

---

All Recipients of the Serviced Grid Code

Rachel.beaufoy@nationalgrideso.com  
Mob: 07970992890  
www.nationalgrideso.com

---

26 November 2020

Dear Sir/Madam

**THE SERVICED GRID CODE – ISSUE 5 REVISION 46**

Issue 5 Revision 46 of the Grid Code has been approved by the Authority for implementation on **26 November 2020**.

In order to ensure your copy of the Grid Code remains up to date, you will need to replace the section affected with the revised version available on the National Grid Electricity System Operator website.

The revisions document provides an overview of the changes made to the Grid Code since the previous issue.

Yours faithfully

**Rachel Beaufoy**

Frameworks Officer

Code Administrator

Markets

nationalgridESO

## THE GRID CODE – ISSUE 5 REVISION 46

### INCLUSION OF REVISED SECTIONS

- Glossary and Definitions
- Governance Rules

### SUMMARY OF CHANGES

The changes arise from the implementation of modifications proposed in the following Consultation Paper:

- **GC0131: 'Quick Win' Improvements to Grid Code Open Governance Arrangements**

#### **Summary of GC0131 and Impact:**

Since the implementation of Open Governance arrangements into the Grid Code in Feb 2017 working with the new processes has highlighted that further improvements could be made to the smooth and efficient running of workgroups, and the progressing of changes to the code making the best use of industry time. In advance of any outcome of the Energy Codes Review, this modification seeks to make minor 'quick win' changes to the Governance Rules to address these where possible.

#### **Impact:**

**Medium impact:** All parties subject to the Grid Code

# **THE GRID CODE**

**ISSUE 5**

**REVISION 46**

**26 November 2020**

© 2020 Copyright owned by National Grid Electricity System Operator Limited, all rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any material form (including photocopying and restoring in any medium or electronic means and whether or not transiently or incidentally) without the written permission of National Grid Electricity System Operator Limited, except:

1. to the extent that any party who is required to comply (or is exempt from complying) with the provisions under the Electricity Act 1989 reasonably needs to reproduce this publication to undertake its licence or statutory duties within Great Britain (or any agent appointed so to act on that party's behalf); and
2. in accordance with the provisions of the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988.



## GLOSSARY & DEFINITIONS (GD)

GD.1 In the Grid Code the following words and expressions shall, unless the subject matter or context otherwise requires or is inconsistent therewith, bear the following meanings:

<b>Access Group</b>	<p>A group of <b>Connection Points</b> within which a <b>User</b> declares under the <b>Planning Code</b></p> <p>(a) An interconnection and/or</p> <p>(b) A need to redistribute <b>Demand</b> between those <b>Connection Points</b> either pre-fault or post-fault</p> <p>Where a single <b>Connection Point</b> does not form part of an <b>Access Group</b> in accordance with the above, that single <b>Connection Point</b> shall be considered to be an <b>Access Group</b> in its own right.</p>
<b>Access Period</b>	<p>A period of time in respect of which each <b>Transmission Interface Circuit</b> is to be assessed as whether or not it is capable of being maintained as derived in accordance with PC.A.4.1.4. The period shall commence and end on specified calendar weeks.</p>
<b>Act</b>	<p>The Electricity Act 1989 (as amended by the Utilities Act 2000 and the Energy Act 2004).</p>
<b>Active Energy</b>	<p>The electrical energy produced, flowing or supplied by an electric circuit during a time interval, being the integral with respect to time of the instantaneous power, measured in units of watt-hours or standard multiples thereof, ie:</p> <p>1000 Wh = 1 kWh</p> <p>1000 kWh = 1 MWh</p> <p>1000 MWh = 1 GWh</p> <p>1000 GWh = 1 TWh</p>
<b>Active Power</b>	<p>The product of voltage and the in-phase component of alternating current measured in units of watts and standard multiples thereof, ie:</p> <p>1000 Watts = 1 kW</p> <p>1000 kW = 1 MW</p> <p>1000 MW = 1 GW</p> <p>1000 GW = 1 TW</p>

<b>Additional BM Unit</b>	Has the meaning as set out in the <b>BSC</b>
<b>Affiliate</b>	In relation to any person, any holding company or subsidiary of such person or any subsidiary of a holding company of such person, in each case within the meaning of Section 736, 736A and 736B of the Companies Act 1985 as substituted by section 144 of the Companies Act 1989 and, if that latter section is not in force at the <b>Transfer Date</b> , as if such section were in force at such date.
<b>AF Rules</b>	Has the meaning given to “allocation framework” in section 13(2) of the Energy Act 2013.
<b>Agency</b>	As defined in <b>The Company’s Transmission Licence</b> .
<b>Aggregator</b>	A <b>BM Participant</b> who controls one or more <b>Additional BM Units</b> or <b>Secondary BM Units</b> .
<b>Aggregator Impact Matrix</b>	Defined for an <b>Additional BM Unit</b> or a <b>Secondary BM Unit</b> . Provides data allowing <b>The Company</b> to model the result of a Bid-Offer Acceptance on each of the <b>Grid Supply Points</b> within the <b>GSP Group</b> over which the <b>Additional BM Unit</b> or <b>Secondary BM Unit</b> is defined
<b>Alternate Member</b>	Shall mean an alternate member for the <b>Panel Members</b> elected or appointed in accordance with this GR.7.2(a) or (b).
<b>Ancillary Service</b>	A <b>System Ancillary Service</b> and/or a <b>Commercial Ancillary Service</b> , as the case may be. An <b>Ancillary Service</b> may include one or more <b>Demand Response Services</b> .
<b>Ancillary Services Agreement</b>	An agreement between a <b>User</b> and <b>The Company</b> for the payment by <b>The Company</b> to that <b>User</b> in respect of the provision by such <b>User</b> of <b>Ancillary Services</b> .
<b>Annual Average Cold Spell Conditions or ACS Conditions</b>	A particular combination of weather elements which gives rise to a level of peak <b>Demand</b> within a <b>Financial Year</b> which has a 50% chance of being exceeded as a result of weather variation alone.
<b>Apparent Power</b>	The product of voltage and of alternating current measured in units of voltamperes and standard multiples thereof, ie: 1000 VA = 1 kVA 1000 kVA = 1 MVA
<b>Apparatus</b>	Other than in <b>OC8</b> , means all equipment in which electrical conductors are used, supported or of which they may form a part. In <b>OC8</b> it means <b>High Voltage</b> electrical circuits forming part of a <b>System</b> on which <b>Safety Precautions</b> may be applied to allow work and/or testing to be carried out on a <b>System</b> .
<b>Approved Fast Track Proposal</b>	Has the meaning given in GR.26.7, provided that no objection is received pursuant to GR.26.12.

<b>Approved Grid Code Self-Governance Proposal</b>	Has the meaning given in GR.24.10.
<b>Approved Modification</b>	Has the meaning given in GR.22.7
<b>Authorised Certifier</b>	An entity that issues <b>Equipment Certificates</b> and <b>Power Generating Module Documents</b> and whose accreditation is given by the national affiliate of the European cooperation for Accreditation ('EA'), established in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 765/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council ( 1 ).
<b>Authorised Electricity Operator</b>	Any person (other than <b>The Company</b> ) who is authorised under the <b>Act</b> to generate, participate in the transmission of, distribute or supply electricity which shall include any <b>Interconnector Owner</b> or <b>Interconnector User</b>
<b>Authority-Led Modification</b>	A <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> in respect of a <b>Significant Code Review</b> , raised by the Authority pursuant to GR.17
<b>Authority-Led Modification Report</b>	Has the meaning given in GR.17.4.
<b>Automatic Voltage Regulator or AVR</b>	The continuously acting automatic equipment controlling the terminal voltage of a <b>Synchronous Generating Unit</b> or <b>Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> by comparing the actual terminal voltage with a reference value and controlling by appropriate means the output of an <b>Exciter</b> , depending on the deviations.
<b>Authority for Access</b>	An authority which grants the holder the right to unaccompanied access to sites containing exposed <b>HV</b> conductors.
<b>Authority, The</b>	The <b>Authority</b> established by section 1 (1) of the Utilities Act 2000.
<b>Auxiliaries</b>	Any item of <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> not directly a part of the boiler plant or <b>Power Generating Module</b> or <b>Generating Unit</b> or <b>DC Converter</b> or <b>HVDC Equipment</b> or <b>Power Park Module</b> , but required for the boiler plant's or <b>Power Generating Module's</b> or <b>Generating Unit's</b> or <b>DC Converter's</b> or <b>HVDC Equipment's</b> or <b>Power Park Module's</b> functional operation.
<b>Auxiliary Diesel Engine</b>	A diesel engine driving a <b>Power Generating Module</b> or <b>Generating Unit</b> which can supply a <b>Unit Board</b> or <b>Station Board</b> , which can start without an electrical power supply from outside the <b>Power Station</b> within which it is situated.
<b>Auxiliary Gas Turbine</b>	A <b>Gas Turbine Unit</b> , which can supply a <b>Unit Board</b> or <b>Station Board</b> , which can start without an electrical power supply from outside the <b>Power Station</b> within which it is situated.
<b>Average Conditions</b>	That combination of weather elements within a period of time which is the average of the observed values of those weather elements during equivalent periods over many years (sometimes referred to as normal weather).

<b>Back-Up Protection</b>	A <b>Protection</b> system which will operate when a system fault is not cleared by other <b>Protection</b> .
<b>Balancing and Settlement Code</b> or <b>BSC</b>	The code of that title as from time to time amended.
<b>Balancing Code</b> or <b>BC</b>	That portion of the Grid Code which specifies the <b>Balancing Mechanism</b> process.
<b>Balancing Mechanism</b>	Has the meaning set out in <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b>
<b>Balancing Mechanism Reporting Agent</b> or <b>BMRA</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>Balancing Mechanism Reporting Service</b> or <b>BMRS</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>Balancing Principles Statement</b>	A statement prepared by <b>The Company</b> in accordance with Condition C16 of <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b> .
<b>Baseline Forecast</b>	Has the meaning given to the term 'baseline forecast' in Section G of the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>Bid-Offer Acceptance</b>	(a) A communication issued by <b>The Company</b> in accordance with BC2.7; or (b) an <b>Emergency Instruction</b> to the extent provided for in BC2.9.2.3.
<b>Bid-Offer Data</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>Bilateral Agreement</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>CUSC</b>
<b>Black Start</b>	The procedure necessary for a recovery from a <b>Total Shutdown</b> or <b>Partial Shutdown</b> .
<b>Black Start Capability</b>	In case of a <b>Black Start Station</b> , is the ability for at least one of its <b>Gensets</b> to <b>Start-Up</b> from <b>Shutdown</b> and to energise a part of the <b>System</b> and be <b>Synchronised</b> to the <b>System</b> upon instruction from <b>The Company</b> , within two hours, without an external electrical power supply.  In the case of a <b>Black Start HVDC System</b> is the ability of an <b>HVDC System</b> to <b>Start-Up</b> from <b>Shutdown</b> and to energise a part of the <b>System</b> and be <b>Synchronised</b> to the <b>System</b> upon instruction from <b>The Company</b> within two hours, without an external electrical power supply from the <b>GB Synchronous Area</b> .
<b>Black Start Contract</b>	An agreement between a <b>Black Start Service Provider</b> and <b>The Company</b> under which the <b>Black Start Service Provider</b> provides <b>Black Start Capability</b> and other associated services.
<b>Black Start HVDC System</b>	An <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> which are registered, pursuant to the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> with a <b>User</b> , as having a <b>Black Start Capability</b> .



<b>Black Start HVDC Test</b>	A <b>Black Start Test</b> carried out by an <b>HVDC System Owner</b> or <b>DC Converter Station Owner</b> with a <b>Black Start HVDC System</b> while the <b>Black Start HVDC System</b> is disconnected from all external electrical power supplies from the <b>GB Synchronous Area</b> .
<b>Black Start Service Provider</b>	A <b>Generator</b> with a <b>Black Start Station</b> or an <b>HVDC System Owner</b> or <b>DC Converter Station Owner</b> with a <b>Black Start HVDC System</b> .
<b>Black Start Stations</b>	<b>Power Stations</b> which are registered, pursuant to the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> with a <b>User</b> , as having a <b>Black Start Capability</b> .
<b>Black Start Station Test</b>	A <b>Black Start Test</b> carried out by a <b>Generator</b> with a <b>Black Start Station</b> while the <b>Black Start Station</b> is disconnected from all external electrical power supplies from the <b>GB Synchronous Area</b>
<b>Black Start Test</b>	A <b>Black Start Test</b> carried out by a <b>Generator</b> with a <b>Black Start Service Provider</b> on the instructions of <b>The Company</b> , in order to demonstrate that a <b>Black Start Station</b> or a <b>Black Start HVDC System</b> has a <b>Black Start Capability</b> . For the avoidance of doubt, a <b>Black Start Test</b> could compromise a <b>Black Start Station Test</b> , a <b>Black Start Unit Test</b> or <b>Black Start HVDC Test</b> .
<b>Block Load Capability</b>	The incremental <b>Active Power</b> steps, from no load to <b>Rated MW</b> , which a <b>Generating Unit</b> or <b>Power Generating Module</b> or <b>Power Park Module</b> or <b>HVDC System</b> can instantaneously supply without causing it to trip or go outside the <b>Frequency</b> range of 47.5 – 52Hz (or an otherwise agreed <b>Frequency</b> range). The time between each incremental step shall also be provided.
<b>BM Participant</b>	A person who is responsible for and controls one or more <b>BM Units</b> or where a <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> specifies that a <b>User</b> is required to be treated as a <b>BM Participant</b> for the purposes of the Grid Code. For the avoidance of doubt, it does not imply that they must be active in the <b>Balancing Mechanism</b> .
<b>BM Unit</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>BSC</b> , except that for the purposes of the Grid Code the reference to "Party" in the <b>BSC</b> shall be a reference to <b>User</b> .
<b>BM Unit Data</b>	The collection of parameters associated with each <b>BM Unit</b> , as described in Appendix 1 of <b>BC1</b> .
<b>Boiler Time Constant</b>	Determined at <b>Registered Capacity</b> or <b>Maximum Capacity</b> (as applicable), the boiler time constant will be construed in accordance with the principles of the IEEE Committee Report "Dynamic Models for Steam and Hydro Turbines in Power System Studies" published in 1973 which apply to such phrase.
<b>British Standards or BS</b>	Those standards and specifications approved by the British Standards Institution.
<b>BSCCo</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>BSC Panel</b>	Has meaning set out for "Panel" in the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>Black Start Unit Test</b>	A <b>Black Start Test</b> carried out on a <b>Generating Unit</b> or a <b>CCGT Unit</b> or a <b>Power Generating Module</b> , as the case may be, at a <b>Black Start Station</b> while the <b>Black Start Station</b> remains connected to an external alternating current electrical supply.

<b>Business Day</b>	Any week day (other than a Saturday) on which banks are open for domestic business in the City of London.
<b>Cancellation of National Electricity Transmission System Warning</b>	The notification given to <b>Users</b> when a <b>National Electricity Transmission System Warning</b> is cancelled.
<b>Capacity Market Documents</b>	The <b>Capacity Market Rules</b> , The <b>Electricity Capacity Regulations 2014</b> and any other Regulations made under Chapter 3 of Part 2 of the Energy Act 2013 which are in force from time to time.
<b>Capacity Market Rules</b>	The rules made under section 34 of the Energy Act 2013 as modified from time to time in accordance with that section and The Electricity Capacity Regulations 2014.
<b>Cascade Hydro Scheme</b>	Two or more hydro-electric <b>Generating Units</b> , owned or controlled by the same <b>Generator</b> , which are located in the same water catchment area and are at different ordnance datums and which depend upon a common source of water for their operation, known as:  (a) Moriston (b) Killin (c) Garry (d) Conon (e) Clunie (f) Beaully  which will comprise more than one <b>Power Station</b> .
<b>Cascade Hydro Scheme Matrix</b>	The matrix described in Appendix 1 to <b>BC1</b> under the heading <b>Cascade Hydro Scheme Matrix</b> .
<b>Caution Notice</b>	A notice conveying a warning against interference.
<b>Category 1 Intertripping Scheme</b>	A <b>System to Generator Operational Intertripping Scheme</b> arising from a Variation to Connection Design following a request from the relevant <b>User</b> which is consistent with the criteria specified in the <b>Security and Quality of Supply Standard</b> .
<b>Category 2 Intertripping Scheme</b>	A System to Generator Operational Intertripping Scheme which is:- (i) required to alleviate an overload on a circuit which connects the <b>Group</b> containing the <b>User's</b> Connection Site to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> ; and (ii) installed in accordance with the requirements of the planning criteria of the <b>Security and Quality of Supply Standard</b> in order that measures can be taken to permit maintenance access for each transmission circuit and for such measures to be economically justified,  and the operation of which results in a reduction in <b>Active Power</b> on the overloaded circuits which connect the <b>User's Connection Site</b> to the rest of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> which is equal to the reduction in <b>Active Power</b> from the <b>Connection Site</b> (once any system losses or third party system effects are discounted).

<b>Category 3 Intertripping Scheme</b>	A <b>System to Generator Operational Intertripping Scheme</b> which, where agreed by <b>The Company</b> and the <b>User</b> , is installed to alleviate an overload, and as an alternative to, the reinforcement of a third party system, such as the <b>Distribution System</b> of a <b>Public Distribution System Operator</b> .
<b>Category 4 Intertripping Scheme</b>	A <b>System to Generator Operational Intertripping Scheme</b> installed to enable the disconnection of the <b>Connection Site</b> from the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> in a controlled and efficient manner in order to facilitate the timely restoration of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> .
<b>CENELEC</b>	European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardisation.
<b>Citizens Advice</b>	Means the National Association of Citizens Advice Bureaux.
<b>Citizens Advice Scotland</b>	Means the Scottish Association of Citizens Advice Bureaux.
<b>CfD Counterparty</b>	A person designated as a “CfD counterparty” under section 7(1) of the Energy Act 2013.
<b>CfD Documents</b>	The <b>AF Rules</b> , The Contracts for Difference (Allocation) Regulations 2014, The Contracts for Difference (Definition of Eligible Generator) Regulations 2014 and The Contracts for Difference (Electricity Supplier Obligations) Regulations 2014 and any other regulations made under Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Energy Act 2013 which are in force from time to time.
<b>CfD Settlement Services Provider</b>	means any person: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) appointed for the time being and from time to time by a <b>CfD Counterparty</b>; or</li> <li>(ii) who is designated by virtue of Section C1.2.1B of the Balancing and Settlement Code,</li> </ul> <p>in either case to carry out any of the CFD settlement activities (or any successor entity performing CFD settlement activities).</p>
<b>CCGT Module Matrix</b>	The matrix described in Appendix 1 to BC1 under the heading <b>CCGT Module Matrix</b> .
<b>CCGT Module Planning Matrix</b>	A matrix in the form set out in Appendix 3 of OC2 showing the combination of <b>CCGT Units</b> within a <b>CCGT Module</b> which would be running in relation to any given MW output.
<b>Closed Distribution System or CDSO</b>	A distribution system classified pursuant to Article 28 of Directive 2009/72/EC as a <b>Closed Distribution System</b> by the <b>Authority</b> which distributes electricity within a geographically confined industrial, commercial or shared services site and does not supply household <b>Customers</b> , without prejudice to incidental use by a small number of households located within the area served by the <b>System</b> and with employment or similar associations with the owner of the <b>System</b> .

<b>CM Administrative Parties</b>	The <b>Secretary of State</b> , the <b>CM Settlement Body</b> , and any <b>CM Settlement Services Provider</b> .
<b>CM Settlement Body</b>	the Electricity Settlements Company Ltd or such other person as may from time to time be appointed as Settlement Body under regulation 80 of the Electricity Capacity Regulations 2014.
<b>CM Settlement Services Provider</b>	any person with whom the <b>CM Settlement Body</b> has entered into a contract to provide services to it in relation to the performance of its functions under the <b>Capacity Market Documents</b> .
<b>Code Administration Code of Practice</b>	Means the code of practice approved by the <b>Authority</b> and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) developed and maintained by the code administrators in existence from time to time; and</li> <li>(b) amended subject to the <b>Authority's</b> approval from time to time; and</li> <li>(c) re-published from time to time;</li> </ul>
<b>Code Administrator</b>	Means <b>The Company</b> carrying out the role of <b>Code Administrator</b> in accordance with the General Conditions.
<b>Combined Cycle Gas Turbine Module or CCGT Module</b>	A collection of <b>Generating Units</b> (registered as a <b>CCGT Module</b> (which could be within a <b>Power Generating Module</b> ) under the PC) comprising one or more <b>Gas Turbine Units</b> (or other gas based engine units) and one or more <b>Steam Units</b> where, in normal operation, the waste heat from the <b>Gas Turbines</b> is passed to the water/steam system of the associated <b>Steam Unit</b> or <b>Steam Units</b> and where the component units within the <b>CCGT Module</b> are directly connected by steam or hot gas lines which enable those units to contribute to the efficiency of the combined cycle operation of the <b>CCGT Module</b> .
<b>Combined Cycle Gas Turbine Unit or CCGT Unit</b>	A <b>Generating Unit</b> within a <b>CCGT Module</b> .
<b>Commercial Ancillary Services</b>	<b>Ancillary Services</b> , other than <b>System Ancillary Services</b> , utilised by <b>The Company</b> in operating the <b>Total System</b> if a <b>User</b> (or other person such as a <b>Demand Response Provider</b> ) has agreed to provide them under an <b>Ancillary Services Agreement</b> or under a <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> with payment being dealt with under an <b>Ancillary Services Agreement</b> or in the case of <b>Externally Interconnected System Operators</b> or <b>Interconnector Users</b> , under any other agreement (and in the case of <b>Externally Interconnected System Operators</b> and <b>Interconnector Users</b> includes ancillary services equivalent to or similar to <b>System Ancillary Services</b> ).
<b>Commercial Boundary</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>CUSC</b>
<b>Committed Level</b>	The expected <b>Active Power</b> output from a <b>BM Unit</b> after accepting a <b>Bid-Offer Acceptance</b> or <b>RR Instruction</b> or a combination of <b>Bid-Offer Acceptances</b> and <b>RR Instructions</b>
<b>Committed Project Planning Data</b>	Data relating to a <b>User Development</b> once the offer for a <b>CUSC Contract</b> is accepted.

<b>Common Collection Busbar</b>	A busbar within a <b>Power Park Module</b> to which the higher voltage side of two or more <b>Power Park Unit</b> generator transformers are connected.
<b>Completion Date</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> with each <b>User</b> to that term or in the absence of that term to such other term reflecting the date when a <b>User</b> is expected to connect to or start using the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> . In the case of an <b>Embedded Medium Power Station</b> or <b>Embedded DC Converter Station</b> or <b>Embedded HVDC System</b> having a similar meaning in relation to the <b>Network Operator's System</b> as set out in the <b>Embedded Development Agreement</b> .
<b>Complex</b>	A <b>Connection Site</b> together with the associated <b>Power Station</b> and/or <b>Network Operator</b> substation and/or associated <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> , as appropriate.
<b>Compliance Processes or CP</b>	That portion of the Grid Code which is identified as the <b>Compliance Processes</b> .
<b>Compliance Statement</b>	<p>A statement completed by the relevant <b>User</b> confirming compliance with each of the relevant Grid Code provisions, and the supporting evidence in respect of such compliance, of its:</p> <p><b>Generating Unit(s)</b>; or,</p> <p><b>Power Generating Modules</b> (including <b>DC Connected Power Park Modules</b> and/or <b>Electricity Storage Modules</b>); or,</p> <p><b>CCGT Module(s)</b>; or,</p> <p><b>Power Park Module(s)</b>; or,</p> <p><b>DC Converter(s)</b>; or</p> <p><b>HVDC Systems</b>; or</p> <p><b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> at an <b>EU Grid Supply Point</b> owned or operated by a <b>Network Operator</b>; or</p> <p><b>Network Operator's</b> entire distribution <b>System</b> where such <b>Network Operator's</b> distribution <b>System</b> comprises solely of <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> procured on or after 7 September 2018 and was connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> on or after 18 August 2019. In this case, all connections to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> would comprise only of <b>EU Grid Supply Points</b>; or</p> <p><b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> at an <b>EU Grid Supply Point</b> owned or operated by a <b>Non-Embedded Customer</b> where such <b>Non-Embedded Customer</b> is defined as an <b>EU Code User</b>;</p> <p>in the form provided by <b>The Company</b> to the relevant <b>User</b> or another format as agreed between the <b>User</b> and <b>The Company</b>.</p>
<b>Configuration 1 AC Connected Offshore Power Park Module</b>	One or more <b>Offshore Power Park Modules</b> that are connected to an <b>AC Offshore Transmission System</b> and that <b>AC Offshore Transmission System</b> is connected to only one <b>Onshore</b> substation and which has one or more <b>Interface Points</b> .

<b>Configuration 2 AC Connected Offshore Power Park Module</b>	One or more <b>Offshore Power Park Modules</b> that are connected to a meshed AC <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> and that <b>AC Offshore Transmission System</b> is connected to two or more <b>Onshore</b> substations at its <b>Transmission Interface Points</b> .
<b>Configuration 1 DC Connected Power Park Module</b>	One or more <b>DC Connected Power Park Modules</b> that are connected to an <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>Transmission DC Converter</b> and that <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>Transmission DC Converter</b> is connected to only one <b>Onshore</b> substation and which has one or more <b>Interface Points</b> .
<b>Configuration 2 DC Connected Power Park Module</b>	One or more <b>DC Connected Power Park Modules</b> that are connected to an <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>Transmission DC Converter</b> and that <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>Transmission DC Converter</b> is connected to only more than one <b>Onshore</b> substation at its <b>Transmission Interface Points</b> .
<b>Connection Conditions or CC</b>	That portion of the Grid Code which is identified as the <b>Connection Conditions</b> being applicable to <b>GB Code Existing Users</b> .
<b>Connection Entry Capacity</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>CUSC</b>
<b>Connected Planning Data</b>	Data which replaces data containing estimated values assumed for planning purposes by validated actual values and updated estimates for the future and by updated forecasts for <b>Forecast Data</b> items such as <b>Demand</b> .
<b>Connection Point</b>	A <b>Grid Supply Point</b> or <b>Grid Entry Point</b> , as the case may be.
<b>Connection Site</b>	A <b>Transmission Site</b> or <b>User Site</b> , as the case may be.
<b>Construction Agreement</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>CUSC</b>
<b>Consumer Representative</b>	Means the person appointed by the <b>Citizens Advice</b> or the <b>Citizens Advice Scotland</b> (or any successor body) representing all categories of customers, appointed in accordance with GR.4.2(b)
<b>Contingency Reserve</b>	The margin of generation over forecast <b>Demand</b> which is required in the period from 24 hours ahead down to real time to cover against uncertainties in <b>Large Power Station</b> availability and against both weather forecast and <b>Demand</b> forecast errors.
<b>Control Calls</b>	A telephone call whose destination and/or origin is a key on the control desk telephone keyboard at a <b>Transmission Control Centre</b> and which, for the purpose of <b>Control Telephony</b> , has the right to exercise priority over (ie. disconnect) a call of a lower status.
<b>Control Centre</b>	A location used for the purpose of control and operation of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> or <b>DC Converter Station owner's System</b> or <b>HVDC System Owner's System</b> or a <b>User System</b> other than a <b>Generator's System</b> or an <b>External System</b> .
<b>Control Engineer</b>	A person nominated by the relevant party for the control of its <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> .
<b>Control Person</b>	The term used as an alternative to " <b>Safety Co-ordinator</b> " on the <b>Site Responsibility Schedule</b> only.

<b>Control Phase</b>	The <b>Control Phase</b> follows on from the <b>Programming Phase</b> and covers the period down to real time.
<b>Control Point</b>	<p>The point from which:-</p> <p>(a) A <b>Non-Embedded Customer's Plant and Apparatus</b> is controlled; or</p> <p>(b) A <b>BM Unit</b> at a <b>Large Power Station</b> or at a <b>Medium Power Station</b> or representing a <b>Cascade Hydro Scheme</b> or with a <b>Demand Capacity</b> with a magnitude of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 50MW or more in <b>NET's Transmission Area</b>; or</li> <li>(ii) 30MW or more in <b>SPT's Transmission Area</b>; or</li> <li>(iii) 10MW or more in <b>SHETL's Transmission Area</b>,</li> <li>(iv) 10MW or more which is connected to an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b></li> </ul> <p>is physically controlled by a <b>BM Participant</b>; or</p> <p>(c) In the case of any other <b>BM Unit</b> or <b>Generating Unit</b> (which could be part of a <b>Power Generating Module</b>), data submission is coordinated for a <b>BM Participant</b> and instructions are received from <b>The Company</b>,</p> <p>as the case may be. For a <b>Generator</b> this will normally be at a <b>Power Station</b> but may be at an alternative location agreed with <b>The Company</b>. In the case of a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC System</b>, the <b>Control Point</b> will be at a location agreed with <b>The Company</b>. In the case of a <b>BM Unit</b> of an <b>Interconnector User</b>, the <b>Control Point</b> will be the <b>Control Centre</b> of the relevant <b>Externally Interconnected System Operator</b>.</p>
<b>Control Telephony</b>	The principal method by which a <b>User's Responsible Engineer/Operator</b> and <b>The Company's Control Engineer(s)</b> speak to one another for the purposes of control of the <b>Total System</b> in both normal and emergency operating conditions.
<b>Core Industry Document</b>	as defined in the <b>Transmission Licence</b>
<b>Core Industry Document Owner</b>	In relation to a <b>Core Industry Document</b> , the body (ies) or entity (ies) responsible for the management and operation of procedures for making changes to such document

<b>CUSC</b>	Has the meaning set out in <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b>
<b>CUSC Contract</b>	One or more of the following agreements as envisaged in Standard Condition C1 of <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b> : (a) the <b>CUSC Framework Agreement</b> ; (b) a <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> ; (c) a <b>Construction Agreement</b> or a variation to an existing <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> and/or <b>Construction Agreement</b> ;
<b>CUSC Framework Agreement</b>	Has the meaning set out in <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b>
<b>CUSC Party</b>	As defined in the <b>The Company's</b> Transmission Licence and "CUSC Parties" shall be construed accordingly.
<b>Customer</b>	A person to whom electrical power is provided (whether or not he is the same person as the person who provides the electrical power).
<b>Customer Demand Management</b>	Reducing the supply of electricity to a <b>Customer</b> or disconnecting a <b>Customer</b> in a manner agreed for commercial purposes between a <b>Supplier</b> and its <b>Customer</b> .
<b>Customer Demand Management Notification Level</b>	The level above which a <b>Supplier</b> has to notify <b>The Company</b> of its proposed or achieved use of <b>Customer Demand Management</b> which is 12 MW in England and Wales and 5 MW in Scotland.
<b>Customer Generating Plant</b>	A <b>Power Station</b> or <b>Generating Unit</b> or <b>Power Generating Module</b> of a <b>Customer</b> to the extent that it operates the same exclusively to supply all or part of its own electricity requirements, and does not export electrical power to any part of the <b>Total System</b> .
<b>Data Registration Code or DRC</b>	That portion of the Grid Code which is identified as the <b>Data Registration Code</b> .
<b>Data Validation, Consistency and Defaulting Rules</b>	The rules relating to validity and consistency of data, and default data to be applied, in relation to data submitted under the <b>Balancing Codes</b> , to be applied by <b>The Company</b> under the <b>Grid Code</b> as set out in the document "Data Validation, Consistency and Defaulting Rules" - Issue 8, dated 25 <sup>th</sup> January 2012. The document is available on the National Grid website or upon request from <b>The Company</b> .
<b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b>	A <b>Power Park Module</b> that is connected to one or more <b>HVDC Interface Points</b> .
<b>DC Converter</b>	Any <b>Onshore DC Converter</b> or <b>Offshore DC Converter</b> as applicable to <b>Existing User's</b> .
<b>DC Converter Station</b>	An installation comprising one or more <b>Onshore DC Converters</b> connecting a direct current interconnector: to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> ; or, (if the installation has a rating of 50MW or more) to a <b>User System</b> , and it shall form part of the <b>External Interconnection</b> to which it relates.



<b>DC Network</b>	All items of <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> connected together on the direct current side of a <b>DC Converter</b> or <b>HVDC System</b> .
<b>DCUSA</b>	The Distribution Connection and Use of System Agreement approved by the <b>Authority</b> and required to be maintained in force by each <b>Electricity Distribution Licence</b> holder.
<b>Defence Service Provider</b>	A <b>User</b> with a legal contractual obligation to provide a service contributing to one or several measures of the <b>System Defence Plan</b> .
<b>De-Load</b>	The condition in which a <b>Genset</b> has reduced or is not delivering electrical power to the <b>System</b> to which it is <b>Synchronised</b> .
$\Delta f$	Deviation from <b>Target Frequency</b>
<b>Demand</b>	The demand of MW and Mvar of electricity (i.e. both <b>Active</b> and <b>Reactive Power</b> ), unless otherwise stated.
<b>Demand Aggregation</b>	A process where one or more <b>Demand Facilities</b> or <b>Closed Distribution Systems</b> can be controlled by a <b>Demand Response Provider</b> either as a single facility or <b>Closed Distribution System</b> for the purposes of offering one or more <b>Demand Response Services</b> .
<b>Demand Capacity</b>	Has the meaning as set out in the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>Demand Control</b>	Any or all of the following methods of achieving a <b>Demand</b> reduction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>Customer</b> voltage reduction initiated by <b>Network Operators</b> (other than following an instruction from <b>The Company</b>);</li> <li>(b) <b>Customer Demand</b> reduction by <b>Disconnection</b> initiated by <b>Network Operators</b> (other than following an instruction from <b>The Company</b>);</li> <li>(c) <b>Demand</b> reduction instructed by <b>The Company</b>;</li> <li>(d) automatic low <b>Frequency Demand Disconnection</b>;</li> <li>(e) emergency manual <b>Demand Disconnection</b>.</li> </ul>
<b>Demand Control Notification Level</b>	The level above which a <b>Network Operator</b> has to notify <b>The Company</b> of its proposed or achieved use of <b>Demand Control</b> which is 12 MW in England and Wales and 5 MW in Scotland.
<b>Demand Facility</b>	A facility which consumes electrical energy and is connected at one or more <b>Grid Supply Points</b> to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> or connection points to a <b>Network Operator's System</b> . A <b>Network Operator's System</b> and/or auxiliary supplies of a <b>Power Generating Module</b> do not constitute a <b>Demand Facility</b> .
<b>Demand Facility Owner</b>	A person who owns or operates one or more <b>Demand Units</b> within a <b>Demand Facility</b> . A <b>Demand Facility Owner</b> who owns or operates a <b>Demand Facility</b> which is directly connected to the <b>Transmission System</b> shall be treated as a <b>Non Embedded Customer</b> .
<b>Demand Response Active Power Control</b>	<b>Demand</b> within a <b>Demand Facility</b> or <b>Closed Distribution System</b> that is available for modulation by <b>The Company</b> or <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> , which results in an <b>Active Power</b> modification.

<b>Demand Response Provider</b>	A party (other than <b>The Company</b> ) who owns, operates, controls or manages <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> (excluding storage equipment) which was first connected to the <b>Total System</b> on or after 18 August 2019 and who had placed <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for its <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> on or after 7 September 2018 or is the subject of a <b>Substantial Modification</b> on or after 18 August 2019 and has an agreement with <b>The Company</b> to provide a <b>Demand Response Service(s)</b> . The party may be one or more <b>Customers</b> , a <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Non-Embedded Customer</b> or <b>EU Code User</b> contracting bilaterally with <b>The Company</b> for the provision of services, or may be a third party providing <b>Demand Aggregation</b> from many individual <b>Customers</b> .
<b>Demand Response Reactive Power Control</b>	A <b>Demand Response Service</b> derived from <b>Reactive Power</b> or <b>Reactive Power</b> compensation devices in a <b>Demand Facility</b> or <b>Closed Distribution System</b> that are available for modulation by <b>The Company</b> or <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> .
<b>Demand Response Transmission Constraint Management</b>	A <b>Demand Response Service</b> derived from <b>Demand</b> within a <b>Demand Facility</b> or <b>Closed Distribution System</b> that is available for modulation by <b>The Company</b> or <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> to manage transmission constraints within the <b>System</b> .
<b>Demand Response Service</b>	<p>A <b>Demand Response Service</b> includes one of more of the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <b>Demand Response Active Power Control;</b></li> <li>(b) <b>Demand Response Reactive Power Control;</b></li> <li>(c) <b>Demand Response Transmission Constraint Management;</b></li> <li>(d) <b>Demand Response System Frequency Control;</b></li> <li>(e) <b>Demand Response Very Fast Active Power Control.</b></li> </ul> <p>The above <b>Demand Response Services</b> are not exclusive and do not preclude <b>Demand Response Providers</b> from negotiating other services for demand response capability with <b>The Company</b>. Where such services are negotiated they would still be treated as a <b>Demand Response Service</b>.</p>
<b>Demand Response Services Code (DRSC)</b>	That portion of the Grid Code which is identified as the <b>Demand Response Services Code</b> being applicable to <b>Demand Response Providers</b> .
<b>Demand Response System Frequency Control</b>	A <b>Demand Response Service</b> derived from a <b>Demand</b> within one or more <b>Demand Facilities</b> or <b>Closed Distribution Systems</b> that is available for the reduction or increase in response to <b>Frequency</b> fluctuations, made by an autonomous response from those <b>Demand Facilities</b> or <b>Closed Distribution Systems</b> to diminish these fluctuations.
<b>Demand Response Unit Document (DRUD)</b>	A document, issued either by the <b>Non Embedded Customer</b> , <b>Demand Facility Owner</b> or the <b>CDSO</b> to <b>The Company</b> or the <b>Network Operator</b> (as the case may be) for <b>Demand Units</b> with demand response and providing a <b>Demand Response Service</b> which confirms the compliance of the <b>Demand Unit</b> with the technical requirements set out in the Grid Code and provides the necessary data and statements, including a statement of compliance.
<b>Demand Response Very Fast Active Power Control</b>	A <b>Demand Response Service</b> derived from a <b>Demand</b> within a <b>Demand Facility</b> or <b>Closed Distribution System</b> that can be modulated very fast in response to a <b>Frequency</b> deviation, which results in a very fast <b>Active Power</b> modification.

<b>Demand Unit</b>	An indivisible set of installations containing equipment which can be actively controlled at one or more sites by a <b>Demand Response Provider</b> , <b>Demand Facility Owner</b> , <b>CDSO</b> or by a <b>Non Embedded Customer</b> , either individually or commonly as part of <b>Demand Aggregation</b> through a third party who has agreed to provide <b>Demand Response Services</b> .
<b>Designed Minimum Operating Level</b>	The output (in whole MW) below which a <b>Genset</b> or a <b>DC Converter</b> at a <b>DC Converter Station</b> (in any of its operating configurations) has no <b>High Frequency Response</b> capability.
<b>De-Synchronise</b>	(a) The act of taking a <b>Power Generating Module</b> (including a <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> ), <b>Generating Unit</b> , <b>Power Park Module</b> , <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>DC Converter</b> off a <b>System</b> to which it has been <b>Synchronised</b> , by opening any connecting circuit breaker; or  (b) The act of ceasing to consume electricity at an importing <b>BM Unit</b> ; and the term " <b>De-Synchronising</b> " shall be construed accordingly.
<b>De-synchronised Island(s)</b>	Has the meaning set out in OC9.5.1(a)
<b>Detailed Planning Data</b>	Detailed additional data which <b>The Company</b> requires under the <b>PC</b> in support of <b>Standard Planning Data</b> , comprising <b>DPD I</b> and <b>DPD II</b>
<b>Detailed Planning Data Category I or DPD I</b>	The <b>Detailed Planning Data</b> categorised as such in the <b>DRC</b> and <b>EDRC</b> , and submitted in accordance with PC.4.4.2 or PC.4.4.4 as applicable.
<b>Detailed Planning Data Category II or DPD II</b>	The <b>Detailed Planning Data</b> categorised as such in the <b>DRC</b> and <b>EDRC</b> , and submitted in accordance with PC.4.4.2 or PC.4.4.4 as applicable.
<b>Discrimination</b>	The quality where a relay or protective system is enabled to pick out and cause to be disconnected only the faulty <b>Apparatus</b> .
<b>Disconnection</b>	The physical separation of <b>Users</b> (or <b>Customers</b> ) from the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> or a <b>User System</b> as the case may be.
<b>Disputes Resolution Procedure</b>	The procedure described in the <b>CUSC</b> relating to disputes resolution.
<b>Distribution Code</b>	The distribution code required to be drawn up by each <b>Electricity Distribution Licence</b> holder and approved by the <b>Authority</b> , as from time to time revised with the approval of the <b>Authority</b> .
<b>Droop</b>	The ratio of the per unit steady state change in speed, or in <b>Frequency</b> to the per unit steady state change in power output. Whilst not mandatory, it is of ten common practice to express <b>Droop</b> in percentage terms.
<b>Dynamic Parameters</b>	Those parameters listed in Appendix 1 to <b>BC1</b> under the heading <b>BM Unit Data – Dynamic Parameters</b> .
<b>E&amp;W Offshore Transmission System</b>	An <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> with an <b>Interface Point</b> in England and Wales.
<b>E&amp;W Offshore Transmission Licensee</b>	A person who owns or operates an <b>E&amp;W Offshore Transmission System</b> pursuant to a <b>Transmission Licence</b> .

<b>E&amp;W Transmission System</b>	Collectively <b>NGET's Transmission System</b> and any <b>E&amp;W Offshore Transmission Systems</b> .
<b>E&amp;W User</b>	A <b>User</b> in <b>England</b> and <b>Wales</b> or any <b>Offshore User</b> who owns or operates <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> connected (or which will at the <b>OTSUA Transfer Time</b> be connected) to an <b>E&amp;W Offshore Transmission System</b> .
<b>Earth Fault Factor</b>	At a selected location of a three-phase <b>System</b> (generally the point of installation of equipment) and for a given <b>System</b> configuration, the ratio of the highest root mean square phase-to-earth power <b>Frequency</b> voltage on a sound phase during a fault to earth (affecting one or more phases at any point) to the root mean square phase-to-earth power <b>Frequency</b> voltage which would be obtained at the selected location without the fault.
<b>Earthing</b>	A way of providing a connection between conductors and earth by an <b>Earthing Device</b> which is either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Immobilised and <b>Locked</b> in the earthing position. Where the <b>Earthing Device</b> is <b>Locked</b> with a <b>Safety Key</b>, the <b>Safety Key</b> must be secured in a <b>Key Safe</b> and the <b>Key Safe Key</b> must be, where reasonably practicable, given to the authorised site representative of the <b>Requesting Safety Co-ordinator</b> and is to be retained in safe custody. Where not reasonably practicable the <b>Key Safe Key</b> must be retained by the authorised site representative of the <b>Implementing Safety Co-ordinator</b> in safe custody; or</li> <li>(b) maintained and/or secured in position by such other method which must be in accordance with the <b>Local Safety Instructions</b> of <b>NGET</b> or the <b>Safety Rules</b> of the <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> or that <b>User</b>, as the case may be.</li> </ul>
<b>Earthing Device</b>	A means of providing a connection between a conductor and earth being of adequate strength and capability.
<b>Elected Panel Members</b>	Shall mean the following <b>Panel Members</b> elected in accordance with GR4.2(a): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the representative of the <b>Suppliers</b>;</li> <li>(b) the representative of the <b>Onshore Transmission Licensees</b>;</li> <li>(c) the representative of the <b>Offshore Transmission Licensees</b>; and</li> <li>(d) the representatives of the <b>Generators</b></li> </ul>
<b>Electrical Standard</b>	A standard listed in the Annex to the <b>General Conditions</b> .
<b>Electricity Council</b>	That body set up under the Electricity Act, 1957.
<b>Electricity Distribution Licence</b>	The licence granted pursuant to Section 6(1) (c) of the <b>Act</b> .
<b>Electricity Regulation</b>	As defined in the <b>Transmission Licence</b> .
<b>Electricity Storage</b>	The conversion of electrical energy into a form of energy which can be stored, the storing of that energy, and the subsequent reconversion of that energy back into electrical energy.

<b>Electricity Storage Module</b>	Is either one or more <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit(s)</b> or <b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit(s)</b> which could also be part of a <b>Power Generating Module</b> . For the avoidance of doubt, <b>Non-Controllable Electricity Storage Equipment</b> would not be considered to be classed as an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> or as an <b>Electricity Storage Unit</b> .
<b>Electricity Storage Unit</b>	A <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b> or <b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b> .
<b>Electricity Supply Industry Arbitration Association</b>	The unincorporated members' club of that name formed inter alia to promote the efficient and economic operation of the procedure for the resolution of disputes within the electricity supply industry by means of arbitration or otherwise in accordance with its arbitration rules.
<b>Electricity Supply Licence</b>	The licence granted pursuant to Section 6(1) (d) of the <b>Act</b> .
<b>Electromagnetic Compatibility Level</b>	Has the meaning set out in <b>Engineering Recommendation G5</b> .
<b>Embedded</b>	Having a direct connection to a <b>User System</b> or the <b>System</b> of any other <b>User</b> to which <b>Customers</b> and/or <b>Power Stations</b> are connected, such connection being either a direct connection or a connection via a busbar of another <b>User</b> or of a <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> (but with no other connection to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> ).
<b>Embedded Development</b>	Has the meaning set out in PC.4.4.3(a)
<b>Embedded Development Agreement</b>	An agreement entered into between a <b>Network Operator</b> and an <b>Embedded Person</b> , identifying the relevant site of connection to the <b>Network Operator's System</b> and setting out other site specific details in relation to that use of the <b>Network Operator's System</b> .
<b>Embedded Person</b>	The party responsible for a <b>Medium Power Station</b> not subject to a <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> not subject to a <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> or <b>HVDC System</b> not subject to a <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> connected to or proposed to be connected to a <b>Network Operator's System</b> .
<b>Emergency Deenergisation Instruction</b>	an <b>Emergency Instruction</b> issued by <b>The Company</b> to <b>De-Synchronise</b> a <b>Power Generating Module</b> (including a <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> ), <b>Generating Unit</b> , <b>Power Park Module</b> , <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>DC Converter</b> in circumstances specified in the <b>CUSC</b> .
<b>Emergency Instruction</b>	An instruction issued by <b>The Company</b> in emergency circumstances, pursuant to BC2.9, to the <b>Control Point</b> of a <b>User</b> . In the case of such instructions applicable to a <b>BM Unit</b> , it may require an action or response which is outside the <b>Dynamic Parameters</b> or <b>Other Relevant Data</b> , and may include an instruction to trip a <b>Genset</b> .
<b>EMR Administrative Parties</b>	Has the meaning given to "administrative parties" in The Electricity Capacity Regulations 2014 and each <b>CfD Counterparty</b> and <b>CfD Settlement Services Provider</b> .

<b>EMR Documents</b>	The Energy Act 2013, The Electricity Capacity Regulations 2014, the <b>Capacity Market Rules</b> , The Contracts for Difference (Allocation) Regulations 2014, The Contracts for Difference (Definition of Eligible Generator) Regulations 2014, The Contracts for Difference (Electricity Supplier Obligations) Regulations 2014, The Electricity Market Reform (General) Regulations 2014, the <b>AF Rules</b> and any other regulations or instruments made under Chapter 2 (contracts for difference), Chapter 3 (capacity market) or Chapter 4 (investment contracts) of Part 2 of the Energy Act 2013 which are in force from time to time.
<b>EMR Functions</b>	Has the meaning given to “EMR functions” in Chapter 5 of Part 2 of the Energy Act 2013.
<b>Engineering Recommendations</b>	The documents referred to as such and issued by the Energy Networks Association or the former Electricity Council.
<b>Engineering Recommendation G5</b>	Means Engineering Recommendation G5/5.
<b>Energisation Operational Notification or EON</b>	A notification (in respect of <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> (including <b>OTSUA</b> ) which is directly connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> ) from <b>The Company</b> to a <b>User</b> confirming that the <b>User</b> can in accordance with the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> and/or <b>Construction Agreement</b> , energise such <b>User’s Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> (including <b>OTSUA</b> ) specified in such notification.
<b>Equipment Certificate</b>	A document issued by an <b>Authorised Certifier</b> for equipment used by a <b>Power Generating Module, Demand Unit, Network Operators System, Non Embedded Customers System, Demand Facility or HVDC System</b> . The <b>Equipment Certificate</b> defines the scope of its validity at a national or other level at which a specific value is selected from the range allowed at a European level. For the purpose of replacing specific parts of the compliance process, the <b>Equipment Certificate</b> may include models or equivalent information that have been verified against actual test results.
<b>Estimated Registered Data</b>	Those items of <b>Standard Planning Data</b> and <b>Detailed Planning Data</b> which either upon connection will become <b>Registered Data</b> , or which for the purposes of the <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> concerned as at the date of submission are <b>Registered Data</b> , but in each case which for the seven succeeding <b>Financial Years</b> will be an estimate of what is expected.

<p><b>EU Code User</b></p>	<p>A <b>User</b> who is any of the following:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) A <b>Generator</b> in respect of a <b>Power Generating Module</b> (excluding a <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b>) or <b>OTSDUA</b> (in respect of an <b>AC Offshore Transmission System</b>) whose <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> is connected to the <b>System</b> on or after 27 April 2019 and who concluded <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for its <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> on or after 17 May 2018</li> <li>(b) A <b>Generator</b> in respect of any <b>Type C</b> or <b>Type D Power Generating Module</b> which is the subject of a <b>Substantial Modification</b> which is effective on or after 27 April 2019.</li> <li>(c) A <b>Generator</b> in respect of any <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> whose <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> is connected to the <b>System</b> on or after 8 September 2019 and who had concluded <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for its <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> on or after 28 September 2018.</li> <li>(d) A <b>Generator</b> in respect of any <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> which is the subject of a <b>Substantial Modification</b> which is effective on or after 8 September 2019.</li> <li>(e) An <b>HVDC System Owner</b> or <b>OTSDUA</b> (in respect of a <b>DC Offshore Transmission System</b> including a <b>Transmission DC Converter</b>) whose <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> is connected to the <b>System</b> on or after 8 September 2019 and who had concluded <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for its <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> on or after 28 September 2018.</li> <li>(f) An <b>HVDC System Owner</b> or <b>OTSDUA</b> (in respect of a <b>DC Offshore Transmission System</b> including a <b>Transmission DC Converter</b>) whose <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>DC Offshore Transmission System</b> including a <b>Transmission DC Converter</b> is the subject of a <b>Substantial Modification</b> on or after 8 September 2019.</li> <li>(g) A <b>User</b> which the <b>Authority</b> has determined should be considered as an <b>EU Code User</b>.</li> <li>(h) A <b>Network Operator</b> whose entire distribution <b>System</b> was first connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> on or after 18 August 2019 and who had placed <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for its <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> in respect of its entire distribution <b>System</b> on or after 7 September 2018. For the avoidance of doubt, a <b>Network Operator</b> will be an <b>EU Code User</b> if its entire distribution <b>System</b> is connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> at <b>EU Grid Supply Points</b> only.</li> <li>(i) A <b>Non Embedded Customer</b> whose <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> at each <b>EU Grid Supply Point</b> was first connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> on or after 18 August 2019 and who had placed <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for its <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> at each <b>EU Grid Supply Point</b> on or after 7 September 2018 or is the subject of a <b>Substantial Modification</b> on or after 18 August 2019.</li> <li>(j) A <b>Storage User</b> in respect of an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> whose <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> is connected to the <b>System</b> on or after 20 May 2020 and who concluded <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for its <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> on or after 20 May 2019.</li> </ul>
----------------------------	--

<b>EU Generator</b>	A <b>Generator</b> or <b>OTSDUA</b> who is also an <b>EU Code User</b> .
<b>EU Grid Supply Point</b>	A <b>Grid Supply Point</b> where either:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) (a) the <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Non Embedded Customer</b> had placed <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for all of its <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> at that <b>Grid Supply Point</b> on or after 7 September 2018, and</li> <li>(b) All of the <b>Network Operator's</b> or <b>Non Embedded Customer's Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> at that <b>Grid Supply Point</b> was first connected to the <b>Transmission System</b> on or after 18 August 2019; or</li> <li>(ii) the <b>Network Operator's</b> or <b>Non Embedded Customer's Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> at a <b>Grid Supply Point</b> is the subject of a <b>Substantial Modification</b> which is effective on or after 18 August 2019.</li> </ul>
<b>EU Transparency Availability Data</b>	Such data as Customers and Generators are required to provide under Articles 7.1(a) and 7.1(b) and Articles 15.1(a), 15.1(b), 15.1(c), 15.1(d) of European Commission Regulation (EU) No.543/2013 respectively (known as the Transparency Regulation), and which also forms part of <b>DRC</b> Schedule 6 (Users' Outage Data).
<b>European Compliance Processes</b> or <b>ECP</b>	That portion of the Grid Code which is identified as the <b>European Compliance Processes</b> .
<b>European Connection Conditions</b> or <b>ECC</b>	That portion of the Grid Code which is identified as the <b>European Connection Conditions</b> being applicable to <b>EU Code Users</b> .
<b>European Regulation (EU) 2016/631</b>	<b>Commission Regulation (EU) 2016/631</b> of 14 April 2016 establishing a Network Code on Requirements of Generators
<b>European Regulation (EU) 2016/1388</b>	<b>Commission Regulation (EU) 2016/1388</b> of 17 August 2016 establishing a Network Code on Demand Connection
<b>European Regulation (EU) 2016/1447</b>	<b>Commission Regulation (EU) 2016/1447</b> of 26 August 2016 establishing a network code on requirements for Grid Connection of High Voltage Direct Current Systems and Direct Current-connected Power Park Modules
<b>European Regulation (EU) 2017/1485</b>	<b>Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1485</b> establishing a guideline on electricity transmission system operation
<b>European Regulation (EU) 2017/2195</b>	<b>Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/2195</b> of 17 December 2017 establishing a guideline on electricity balancing
<b>European Regulation (EU) 2017/2196</b>	<b>Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/2196</b> of 24 November 2017 establishing a network code on emergency and restoration.
<b>European Specification</b>	A common technical specification, a <b>British Standard</b> implementing a European standard or a European technical approval. The terms "common technical specification", "European standard" and "European technical approval" shall have the meanings respectively ascribed to them in the <b>Regulations</b> .



<b>Event</b>	An unscheduled or unplanned (although it may be anticipated) occurrence on, or relating to, a <b>System</b> (including <b>Embedded Power Stations</b> ) including, without limiting that general description, faults, incidents and breakdowns and adverse weather conditions being experienced.
<b>Exciter</b>	The source of the electrical power providing the field current of a synchronous machine.
<b>Excitation System</b>	The equipment providing the field current of a machine, including all regulating and control elements, as well as field discharge or suppression equipment and protective devices.
<b>Excitation System No-Load Negative Ceiling Voltage</b>	The minimum value of direct voltage that the <b>Excitation System</b> is able to provide from its terminals when it is not loaded, which may be zero or a negative value.
<b>Excitation System Nominal Response</b>	Shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in <b>IEC 34-16-1:1991</b> [equivalent to <b>British Standard BS4999</b> Section 116.1 : 1992]. The time interval applicable is the first half-second of excitation system voltage response.
<b>Excitation System On-Load Positive Ceiling Voltage</b>	Shall have the meaning ascribed to the term 'Excitation system on load ceiling voltage' in <b>IEC 34-16-1:1991</b> [equivalent to <b>British Standard BS4999</b> Section 116.1 : 1992].
<b>Excitation System No-Load Positive Ceiling Voltage</b>	Shall have the meaning ascribed to the term 'Excitation system no load ceiling voltage' in <b>IEC 34-16-1:1991</b> [equivalent to <b>British Standard BS4999</b> Section 116.1 : 1992].
<b>Exemptable</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>CUSC</b> .
<b>Existing AGR Plant</b>	The following nuclear advanced gas cooled reactor plant (which was commissioned and connected to the <b>Total System</b> at the <b>Transfer Date</b> ):- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Dungeness B</li> <li>(b) Hinkley Point B</li> <li>(c) Heysham 1</li> <li>(d) Heysham 2</li> <li>(e) Hartlepool</li> <li>(f) Hunterston B</li> <li>(g) Torness</li> </ul>

<p><b>Existing AGR Plant Flexibility Limit</b></p>	<p>In respect of each <b>Genset</b> within each <b>Existing AGR Plant</b> which has a safety case enabling it to so operate, 8 (or such lower number which when added to the number of instances of reduction of output as instructed by <b>The Company</b> in relation to operation in <b>Frequency Sensitive Mode</b> totals 8) instances of flexibility in any calendar year (or such lower or greater number as may be agreed by the Nuclear Installations Inspectorate and notified to <b>The Company</b>) for the purpose of assisting in the period of low <b>System NRAPM</b> and/or low <b>Localised NRAPM</b> provided that in relation to each <b>Generating Unit</b> each change in output shall not be required to be to a level where the output of the reactor is less than 80% of the reactor thermal power limit (as notified to <b>The Company</b> and which corresponds to the limit of reactor thermal power as contained in the "Operating Rules" or "Identified Operating Instructions" forming part of the safety case agreed with the Nuclear Installations Inspectorate).</p>
<p><b>Existing Gas Cooled Reactor Plant</b></p>	<p>Both <b>Existing Magnox Reactor Plant</b> and <b>Existing AGR Plant</b>.</p>
<p><b>Existing Magnox Reactor Plant</b></p>	<p>The following nuclear gas cooled reactor plant (which was commissioned and connected to the <b>Total System</b> at the <b>Transfer Date</b>):-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Calder Hall</li> <li>(b) Chapelcross</li> <li>(c) Dungeness A</li> <li>(d) Hinkley Point A</li> <li>(e) Oldbury -on-Severn</li> <li>(f) Bradwell</li> <li>(g) Sizewell A</li> <li>(h) Wylfa</li> </ul>
<p><b>Export and Import Limits</b></p>	<p>Those parameters listed in Appendix 1 to <b>BC1</b> under the heading <b>BM Unit Data – Export and Import Limits</b>.</p>
<p><b>External Interconnection</b></p>	<p><b>Apparatus</b> for the transmission of electricity to or from the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> or a <b>User System</b> into or out of an <b>External System</b>. For the avoidance of doubt, a single <b>External Interconnection</b> may comprise several circuits operating in parallel.</p>
<p><b>External Interconnection Circuit</b></p>	<p><b>Plant</b> or <b>Apparatus</b> which comprises a circuit and which operates in parallel with another circuit and which forms part of the <b>External Interconnection</b>.</p>
<p><b>Externally Interconnected System Operator</b> or <b>EISO</b></p>	<p>A person who operates an <b>External System</b> which is connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> or a <b>User System</b> by an <b>External Interconnection</b>.</p>
<p><b>External System</b></p>	<p>In relation to an <b>Externally Interconnected System Operator</b> means the transmission or distribution system which it owns or operates which is located outside the <b>National Electricity Transmission System Operator Area</b> any <b>Apparatus</b> or <b>Plant</b> which connects that system to the <b>External Interconnection</b> and which is owned or operated by such <b>Externally Interconnected System Operator</b>.</p>

<b>Fast Fault Current</b>	A current delivered by a <b>Power Park Module</b> or <b>HVDC System</b> during and after a voltage deviation caused by an electrical fault within the <b>System</b> with the aim of identifying a fault by network <b>Protection</b> systems at the initial stage of the fault, supporting <b>System</b> voltage retention at a later stage of the fault and <b>System</b> voltage restoration after fault clearance.
<b>Fast Start</b>	A start by a <b>Genset</b> with a <b>Fast Start Capability</b> .
<b>Fast Start Capability</b>	The ability of a <b>Genset</b> to be <b>Synchronised</b> and <b>Loaded</b> up to full <b>Load</b> within 5 minutes.
<b>Fast Track Criteria</b>	A proposed Grid Code Modification Proposal that, if implemented, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) would meet the <b>Self-Governance Criteria</b>; and</li> <li>(b) is properly a housekeeping modification required as a result of some error or factual change, including but not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) updating names or addresses listed in the <b>Grid Code</b>;</li> <li>(ii) correcting any minor typographical errors;</li> <li>(iii) correcting formatting and consistency errors, such as paragraph numbering; or</li> <li>(iv) updating out of date references to other documents or paragraphs</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Fault Current Interruption Time</b>	The time interval from fault inception until the end of the break time of the circuit breaker (as declared by the manufacturers).
<b>Fault Ride Through</b>	The capability of <b>Power Generating Modules</b> (including <b>DC Connected Power Park Modules</b> ) and <b>HVDC Systems</b> to be able to remain connected to the <b>System</b> and operate through periods of low voltage at the <b>Grid Entry Point</b> or <b>User System Entry Point</b> caused by secured faults.
<b>Final Generation Outage Programme</b>	An outage programme as agreed by <b>The Company</b> with each <b>Generator</b> and each <b>Interconnector Owner</b> at various stages through the <b>Operational Planning Phase</b> and <b>Programming Phase</b> which does not commit the parties to abide by it, but which at various stages will be used as the basis on which <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> outages will be planned.
<b>Final Operational Notification or FON</b>	A notification from <b>The Company</b> to a <b>Generator</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> owner or <b>HVDC System Owner</b> or <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Non-Embedded Customer</b> confirming that the <b>User</b> has demonstrated compliance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) with the Grid Code, (or where they apply, that relevant derogations have been granted), and</li> <li>(b) where applicable, with Appendices F1 to F5 of the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b>,</li> </ul> in each case in respect of the <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> specified in such notification.

<b>Final Physical Notification Data</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>Final Report</b>	A report prepared by the <b>Test Proposer</b> at the conclusion of a <b>System Test</b> for submission to <b>The Company</b> (if it did not propose the <b>System Test</b> ) and other members of the <b>Test Panel</b> .
<b>Financial Year</b>	Bears the meaning given in Condition A1 (Definitions and Interpretation) of <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b> .
<b>Fixed Proposed Implementation Date</b>	The proposed date(s) for the implementation of a <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> or <b>Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification</b> such date to be a specific date by reference to an assumed date by which a direction from the <b>Authority</b> approving the <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> or <b>Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification</b> is required in order for the <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> or any <b>Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification</b> , if it were approved, to be implemented by the proposed date.
<b>Flicker Severity (Long Term)</b>	A value derived from 12 successive measurements of <b>Flicker Severity (Short Term)</b> (over a two hour period) and a calculation of the cube root of the mean sum of the cubes of 12 individual measurements, as further set out in <b>Engineering Recommendation P28</b> as current at the <b>Transfer Date</b> .
<b>Flicker Severity (Short Term)</b>	A measure of the visual severity of flicker derived from the time series output of a flickermeter over a 10 minute period and as such provides an indication of the risk of <b>Customer</b> complaints.
<b>Forecast Data</b>	Those items of <b>Standard Planning Data</b> and <b>Detailed Planning Data</b> which will always be forecast.
<b>Frequency</b>	The number of alternating current cycles per second (expressed in Hertz) at which a <b>System</b> is running.
<b>Frequency Containment Reserves (FCR)</b>	means, in the context of <b>Balancing Services</b> , the active power reserves available to contain system frequency after the occurrence of an imbalance.
<b>Frequency Restoration Reserves (FRR)</b>	means, in the context of <b>Balancing Services</b> , the active power reserves available to restore system frequency to the nominal frequency.
<b>GSP Group</b>	Has the meaning as set out in the <b>BSC</b>
<b>Frequency Sensitive AGR Unit</b>	Each <b>Generating Unit</b> in an <b>Existing AGR Plant</b> for which the <b>Generator</b> has notified <b>The Company</b> that it has a safety case agreed with the Nuclear Installations Inspectorate enabling it to operate in <b>Frequency Sensitive Mode</b> , to the extent that such unit is within its <b>Frequency Sensitive AGR Unit Limit</b> . Each such <b>Generating Unit</b> shall be treated as if it were operating in accordance with BC3.5.1 provided that it is complying with its <b>Frequency Sensitive AGR Unit Limit</b> .

<b>Frequency Sensitive AGR Unit Limit</b>	In respect of each <b>Frequency Sensitive AGR Unit</b> , 8 (or such lower number which when added to the number of instances of flexibility for the purposes of assisting in a period of low <b>System</b> or <b>Localised NRAPM</b> totals 8) instances of reduction of output in any calendar year as instructed by <b>The Company</b> in relation to operation in <b>Frequency Sensitive Mode</b> (or such greater number as may be agreed between <b>The Company</b> and the <b>Generator</b> ), for the purpose of assisting with <b>Frequency</b> control, provided the level of operation of each <b>Frequency Sensitive AGR Unit</b> in <b>Frequency Sensitive Mode</b> shall not be outside that agreed by the Nuclear Installations Inspectorate in the relevant safety case.
<b>Frequency Sensitive Mode</b>	A <b>Genset</b> , or <b>Type C Power Generating Module</b> or <b>Type D Power Generating Module</b> or <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> or <b>HVDC System</b> operating mode which will result in <b>Active Power</b> output changing, in response to a change in <b>System Frequency</b> , in a direction which assists in the recovery to <b>Target Frequency</b> , by operating so as to provide <b>Primary Response</b> and/or <b>Secondary Response</b> and/or <b>High Frequency Response</b> .
<b>Fuel Security Code</b>	The document of that title designated as such by the <b>Secretary of State</b> , as from time to time amended.
<b>Gas Turbine Unit</b>	A <b>Generating Unit</b> driven by a gas turbine (for instance by an aero-engine).
<b>Gas Zone Diagram</b>	A single line diagram showing boundaries of , and interfaces between, gas-insulated <b>HV Apparatus</b> modules which comprise part, or the whole, of a substation at a <b>Connection Site</b> (or in the case of <b>OTSDUW Plant and Apparatus, Transmission Interface Site</b> ), together with the associated stop valves and gas monitors required for the safe operation of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> or the <b>User System</b> , as the case may be.
<b>Gate Closure</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>BSC</b> .

<b>GB Code User</b>	<p>A <b>User</b> in respect of:-</p> <p>(a) A <b>Generator</b> or <b>OTSDUA</b> whose <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> is connected to the <b>System</b> before 27 April 2019, or who had concluded <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for its <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> before 17 May 2018, or whose <b>Plant and Apparatus</b> is not the subject of a <b>Substantial Modification</b> which is effective on or after 27 April 2019; or</p> <p>(b) A <b>DC Converter Station</b> owner whose <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> is connected to the <b>System</b> before 8 September 2019, or who had concluded <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for its <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> before 28 September 2018, or whose <b>Plant and Apparatus</b> is not the subject of a <b>Substantial Modification</b> which is effective on or after 8 September 2019; or</p> <p>(c) A <b>Non Embedded Customer</b> whose <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> was connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> at a <b>GB Grid Supply Point</b> before 18 August 2019 or who had placed <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for its <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> before 7 September 2018 or that <b>Non Embedded Customer</b> is not the subject of a <b>Substantial Modification</b> which is effective on or after 18 August 2019. 2018; or</p> <p>(d) A <b>Network Operator</b> whose entire distribution <b>System</b> was connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> at one or more <b>GB Grid Supply Points</b> before 18 August 2019 or who had placed <b>Purchase Contracts</b> for its <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b> in respect of its entire distribution <b>System</b> before 7 September 2018 or its entire distribution <b>System</b> is not the subject of a <b>Substantial Modification</b> which is effective on or after 18 August 2019. For the avoidance of doubt, a <b>Network Operator</b> would still be classed as a <b>GB Code User</b> where its entire distribution <b>System</b> was connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> at one or more <b>GB Grid Supply Points</b>, even where that entire distribution <b>System</b> may have one or more <b>EU Grid Supply Points</b> but still comprises of <b>GB Grid Supply Points</b>.</p>
<b>GB Generator</b>	A <b>Generator</b> , or <b>OTSDUA</b> , who is also a <b>GB Code User</b> .
<b>GB Grid Supply Point</b>	A <b>Grid Supply Point</b> which is not an <b>EU Grid Supply Point</b> .
<b>GB Synchronous Area</b>	The AC power <b>System</b> in <b>Great Britain</b> which connects <b>User's, Relevant Transmission Licensee's</b> whose AC <b>Plant and Apparatus</b> is considered to operate in synchronism with each other at each <b>Connection Point</b> or <b>User System Entry Point</b> and at the same <b>System Frequency</b> .
<b>GCDF</b>	Means the Grid Code Development Forum.
<b>General Conditions or GC</b>	That portion of the Grid Code which is identified as the <b>General Conditions</b> .

<b>Generating Plant Demand Margin</b>	The difference between <b>Output Usable</b> and forecast <b>Demand</b> .
<b>Generating Unit</b>	An <b>Onshore Generating Unit</b> and/or an <b>Offshore Generating Unit</b> which could also be part of a <b>Power Generating Module</b> .
<b>Generating Unit Data</b>	The <b>Physical Notification, Export and Import Limits</b> and <b>Other Relevant Data</b> only in respect of each <b>Generating Unit</b> (which could be part of a <b>Power Generating Module</b> ): (a) which forms part of the <b>BM Unit</b> which represents that <b>Cascade Hydro Scheme</b> ; (b) at an <b>Embedded Exemptable Large Power Station</b> , where the relevant <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> specifies that compliance with <b>BC1</b> and/or <b>BC2</b> is required: (i) to each <b>Generating Unit</b> , or (ii) to each <b>Power Park Module</b> where the <b>Power Station</b> comprises <b>Power Park Modules</b>
<b>Generation Capacity</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>Generation Planning Parameters</b>	Those parameters listed in Appendix 2 of <b>OC2</b> .
<b>Generator</b>	A person who generates electricity or undertakes <b>Electricity Storage</b> under licence or exemption under the <b>Act</b> acting in its capacity as a generator in <b>Great Britain</b> or <b>Offshore</b> . The term <b>Generator</b> includes a <b>EU Generator</b> and a <b>GB Generator</b> .
<b>Generator Performance Chart</b>	A diagram which shows the MW and Mvar capability limits within which a <b>Generating Unit</b> will be expected to operate under steady state conditions.
<b>Genset</b>	A <b>Power Generating Module</b> (including a <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> and/or <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> ), <b>Generating Unit</b> , <b>Power Park Module</b> or <b>CCGT Module</b> at a <b>Large Power Station</b> or any <b>Power Generating Module</b> (including a <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> ), <b>Generating Unit</b> , <b>Power Park Module</b> or <b>CCGT Module</b> which is directly connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> .
<b>Good Industry Practice</b>	The exercise of that degree of skill, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced operator engaged in the same type of undertaking under the same or similar circumstances.
<b>Governance Rules or GR</b>	That portion of the <b>Grid Code</b> which is identified as the <b>Governance Rules</b> .
<b>Governor Deadband</b>	An interval used intentionally to make the frequency control unresponsive In the case of mechanical governor systems, the <b>Governor Deadband</b> is the same as <b>Frequency Response Insensitivity</b>
<b>Governor Insensitivity</b>	The inherent feature of the control system specified as the minimum magnitude of change in the frequency or input signal that results in a change of output power or output signal

<b>Great Britain or GB</b>	The landmass of England and Wales and Scotland, including internal waters.
<b>Grid Code Fast Track Proposals</b>	A proposal to modify the <b>Grid Code</b> which is raised pursuant to GR.26 and has not yet been approved or rejected by the <b>Grid Code Review Panel</b> .
<b>Grid Code Modification Fast Track Report</b>	A report prepared pursuant to GR.26
<b>Grid Code Modification Register</b>	Has the meaning given in GR.13.1.
<b>Grid Code Modification Report</b>	Has the meaning given in GR.22.1.
<b>Grid Code Modification Procedures</b>	The procedures for the modification of the <b>Grid Code</b> (including the implementation of <b>Approved Modifications</b> ) as set out in the <b>Governance Rules</b> .
<b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b>	A proposal to modify the <b>Grid Code</b> which is not yet rejected pursuant to GR.15.5 or GR.15.6 and has not yet been implemented.
<b>Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report</b>	Has the meaning given in GR.24.5
<b>Grid Code Objectives</b>	Means the objectives referred to in Paragraph 1b of Standard Condition C14 of <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b> .
<b>Grid Code Review Panel or Panel</b>	The panel with the functions set out in GR.1.2.
<b>Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote</b>	The vote of <b>Panel Members</b> undertaken by the <b>Panel Chairman</b> in accordance with Paragraph GR.22.4 as to whether in their view they believe each proposed <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> , or <b>Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification</b> would better facilitate achievement of the <b>Grid Code Objective(s)</b> and so should be made.
<b>Grid Code Review Panel Self-Governance Vote</b>	The vote of <b>Panel Members</b> undertaken by the <b>Panel Chairman</b> in accordance with GR.24.9 as to whether they believe each proposed Grid Code Modification Proposal, as compared with the then existing provisions of the <b>Grid Code</b> and any <b>Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification</b> set out in the <b>Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report</b> , would better facilitate achievement of the <b>Grid Code Objective(s)</b> .
<b>Grid Code Self-Governance Proposals</b>	<b>Grid Code Modification Proposals</b> which satisfy the <b>Self Governance Criteria</b> .
<b>Grid Entry Point</b>	An <b>Onshore Grid Entry Point</b> or an <b>Offshore Grid Entry Point</b> .
<b>Grid Supply Point</b>	A point of supply from the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> to <b>Network Operators</b> or <b>Non-Embedded Customers</b> which could be a <b>GB Grid Supply Point</b> or an <b>EU Grid Supply Point</b> .



<b>Group</b>	Those <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> sub-stations bounded solely by the faulted circuit(s) and the overloaded circuit(s) excluding any third party connections between the <b>Group</b> and the rest of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> , the faulted circuit(s) being a <b>Secured Event</b> .
<b>Headroom</b>	The <b>Power Available</b> (in MW) less the actual <b>Active Power</b> exported from the <b>Power Park Module</b> (in MW).
<b>High Frequency Response</b>	An automatic reduction in <b>Active Power</b> output in response to an increase in <b>System Frequency</b> above the <b>Target Frequency</b> (or such other level of <b>Frequency</b> as may have been agreed in an <b>Ancillary Services Agreement</b> ). This reduction in <b>Active Power</b> output must be in accordance with the provisions of the relevant <b>Ancillary Services Agreement</b> which will provide that it will be released increasingly with time over the period 0 to 10 seconds from the time of the <b>Frequency</b> increase on the basis set out in the <b>Ancillary Services Agreement</b> and fully achieved within 10 seconds of the time of the start of the <b>Frequency</b> increase and it must be sustained at no lesser reduction thereafter. The interpretation of the <b>High Frequency Response</b> to a + 0.5 Hz frequency change is shown diagrammatically in Figure CC.A.3.3 and Figure ECC.A.3.3.
<b>High Voltage or HV</b>	For <b>E&amp;W Transmission Systems</b> , a voltage exceeding 650 volts. For <b>Scottish Transmission Systems</b> , a voltage exceeding 1000 volts.
<b>Historic Frequency Data</b>	<b>System Frequency</b> data at a maximum of one second intervals for the whole month, published by <b>The Company</b> as detailed in OC3.4.4.
<b>Houseload Operation</b>	Operation which ensures that a <b>Power Station</b> is able to continue to supply its in-house load in the event of <b>System</b> faults resulting in <b>Power-Generating Modules</b> being disconnected from the <b>System</b> and tripped onto their auxiliary supplies
<b>HV Connections</b>	<b>Apparatus</b> connected at the same voltage as that of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> , including <b>Users'</b> circuits, the higher voltage windings of <b>Users'</b> transformers and associated connection <b>Apparatus</b> .
<b>HVDC Converter</b>	Any <b>EU Code User Apparatus</b> used to convert alternating current electricity to direct current electricity, or vice versa. An <b>HVDC Converter</b> is a standalone operative configuration at a single site comprising one or more converter bridges, together with one or more converter transformers, reactors, converter control equipment, essential protective and switching devices and auxiliaries, if any, used for conversion. In a bipolar arrangement, an <b>HVDC Converter</b> represents the bipolar configuration.
<b>HVDC Converter Station</b>	Part of an <b>HVDC System</b> which consists of one or more <b>HVDC Converters</b> installed in a single location together with buildings, reactors, filters reactive power devices, control, monitoring, protective, measuring and auxiliary equipment.
<b>HVDC Equipment</b>	Collectively means an <b>HVDC System</b> and a <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> and a <b>Remote End HVDC Converter Station</b> .
<b>HVDC Interface Point</b>	A point at which <b>HVDC Plant and Apparatus</b> is connected to an <b>AC System</b> at which technical specifications affecting the performance of the <b>Plant and Apparatus</b> can be prescribed.

<b>HVDC System</b>	An electrical power system which transfers energy in the form of high voltage direct current between two or more alternating current (AC) buses and comprises at least two <b>HVDC Converter Stations</b> with DC <b>Transmission</b> lines or cables between the <b>HVDC Converter Stations</b> .
<b>HVDC System Owner</b>	A party who owns and is responsible for an <b>HVDC System</b> . For the avoidance of doubt a <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> owner would be treated as a <b>Generator</b> .
<b>HP Turbine Power Fraction</b>	Ratio of steady state mechanical power delivered by the HP turbine to the total steady state mechanical power delivered by the total steam turbine at <b>Registered Capacity</b> or <b>Maximum Capacity</b> .
<b>IEC</b>	International Electrotechnical Commission.
<b>IEC Standard</b>	A standard approved by the International Electrotechnical Commission.
<b>Implementation Date</b>	Is the date and time for implementation of an <b>Approved Modification</b> as specified in accordance with Paragraph GR.25.3.
<b>Implementing Safety Co-ordinator</b>	The <b>Safety Co-ordinator</b> implementing <b>Safety Precautions</b> .
<b>Import Usable</b>	That portion of <b>Registered Import Capacity</b> which is expected to be available and which is not unavailable due to a <b>Planned Outage</b> .
<b>Incident Centre</b>	A centre established by <b>The Company</b> or a <b>User</b> as the focal point in <b>The Company</b> or in that <b>User</b> , as the case may be, for the communication and dissemination of information between the senior management representatives of <b>The Company</b> , or of that <b>User</b> , as the case may be, and the relevant other parties during a <b>Joint System Incident</b> in order to avoid overloading <b>The Company's</b> , or that <b>User's</b> , as the case may be, existing operational/control arrangements.
<b>Independent Back-Up Protection</b>	A <b>Back-Up Protection</b> system which utilises a discrete relay, different current transformers and an alternate operating principle to the <b>Main Protection</b> systems(s) such that it can operate autonomously in the event of a failure of the <b>Main Protection</b> .
<b>Independent Main Protection</b>	A <b>Main Protection</b> system which utilises a physically discrete relay and different current transformers to any other <b>Main Protection</b> .
<b>Indicated Constraint Boundary Margin</b>	The difference between a constraint boundary transfer limit and the difference between the sum of <b>BM Unit</b> Maximum Export Limits and the forecast of local <b>Demand</b> within the constraint boundary.
<b>Indicated Imbalance</b>	The difference between the sum of <b>Physical Notifications</b> for <b>BM Units</b> comprising <b>Generating Units</b> or <b>CCGT Modules</b> or <b>Power Generating Modules</b> and the forecast of <b>Demand</b> for the whole or any part of the <b>System</b> .
<b>Indicated Margin</b>	The difference between the sum of <b>BM Unit</b> Maximum Export Limits submitted and the forecast of <b>Demand</b> for the whole or any part of the <b>System</b>
<b>Installation Document</b>	A simple structured document containing information about a <b>Type A Power Generating Module</b> or a <b>Demand Unit</b> , with demand response connected below 1000 V, and confirming its compliance with the relevant requirements

<b>Instructor Facilities</b>	A device or system which gives certain <b>Transmission Control Centre</b> instructions with an audible or visible alarm, and incorporates the means to return message acknowledgements to the <b>Transmission Control Centre</b>
<b>Integral Equipment Test or IET</b>	A test on equipment, associated with <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> , which takes place when that <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> forms part of a <b>Synchronised System</b> and which, in the reasonable judgement of the person wishing to perform the test, may cause an <b>Operational Effect</b> .
<b>"Intellectual Property" or "IPRs"</b>	Patents, trade marks, service marks, rights in designs, trade names, copyrights and topography rights (whether or not any of the same are registered and including applications for registration of any of the same) and rights under licences and consents in relation to any of the same and all rights or forms of protection of a similar nature or having equivalent or similar effect to any of the same which may subsist anywhere in the world.
<b>Interconnection Agreement</b>	An agreement made between <b>The Company</b> and an <b>Externally Interconnected System Operator</b> and/or an <b>Interconnector User</b> and/or other relevant persons for the <b>External Interconnection</b> relating to an <b>External Interconnection</b> and/or an agreement under which an <b>Interconnector User</b> can use an <b>External Interconnection</b> .
<b>Interconnector Export Capacity</b>	In relation to an <b>External Interconnection</b> means the (daily or weekly) forecast value (in MW) at the time of the (daily or weekly) peak demand, of the maximum level at which the <b>External Interconnection</b> can export to the <b>Grid Entry Point</b> .
<b>Interconnector Import Capacity</b>	In relation to an <b>External Interconnection</b> means the (daily or weekly) forecast value (in MW) at the time of the (daily or weekly) peak demand of the maximum level at which the <b>External Interconnection</b> can import from the <b>Grid Entry Point</b> .
<b>Interconnector Owner</b>	Has the meaning given to the term in the <b>Connection and Use of System Code</b> .
<b>Interconnector User</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>Interface Agreement</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>CUSC</b> .
<b>Interface Point</b>	As the context admits or requires either; (a) the electrical point of connection between an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> and an <b>Onshore Transmission System</b> , or (b) the electrical point of connection between an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> and a <b>Network Operator's User System</b> .
<b>Interface Point Capacity</b>	The maximum amount of <b>Active Power</b> transferable at the <b>Interface Point</b> as declared by a <b>User</b> under the <b>OTSDUW Arrangements</b> expressed in whole MW.
<b>Interface Point Target Voltage/Power factor</b>	The nominal target voltage/power factor at an <b>Interface Point</b> which a <b>Network Operator</b> requires <b>The Company</b> to achieve by operation of the relevant <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> .

<p><b>Interim Operational Notification or ION</b></p>	<p>A notification from <b>The Company</b> to a <b>Generator</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> owner or <b>HVDC System Operator</b> or <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Non Embedded Customer</b> acknowledging that the <b>User</b> has demonstrated compliance, except for the <b>Unresolved Issues</b>;</p> <p>(a) with the Grid Code, and</p> <p>(b) where applicable, with Appendices F1 to F5 of the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b>,</p> <p>in each case in respect of the <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> (including <b>OTSUA</b>) specified in such notification and provided that in the case of the <b>OTSDUW Arrangements</b> such notification shall be provided to a <b>Generator</b> in two parts dealing with the <b>OTSUA</b> and <b>Generator’s Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> (called respectively “<b>Interim Operational Notification Part A</b>” or “<b>ION A</b>” and “<b>Interim Operational Notification Part B</b>” or “<b>ION B</b>”) as provided for in the <b>CP</b>.</p>
<p><b>Intermittent Power Source</b></p>	<p>The primary source of power for a <b>Generating Unit</b> or <b>Power Generating Module</b> that cannot be considered as controllable, e.g. wind, wave or solar. For the avoidance of doubt, the output from an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> would not be considered to be an <b>Intermittent Power Source</b>.</p>
<p><b>Intertripping</b></p>	<p>(a) The tripping of circuit-breaker(s) by commands initiated from <b>Protection</b> at a remote location independent of the state of the local <b>Protection</b>; or</p> <p>(b) <b>Operational Intertripping</b>.</p>
<p><b>Intertrip Apparatus</b></p>	<p><b>Apparatus</b> which performs <b>Intertripping</b>.</p>
<p><b>IP Turbine Power Fraction</b></p>	<p>Ratio of steady state mechanical power delivered by the IP turbine to the total steady state mechanical power delivered by the total steam turbine at <b>Registered Capacity</b> or <b>Maximum Capacity</b>.</p>
<p><b>Isolating Device</b></p>	<p>A device for achieving <b>Isolation</b>.</p>

<b>Isolation</b>	<p>The disconnection of <b>HV Apparatus</b> (as defined in OC8A.1.6.2 and OC8B.1.7.2) from the remainder of the <b>System</b> in which that <b>HV Apparatus</b> is situated by either of the following:</p> <p>(a) an <b>Isolating Device</b> maintained in an isolating position. The isolating position must either be:</p> <p>(i) maintained by immobilising and <b>Locking</b> the <b>Isolating Device</b> in the isolating position and affixing a <b>Caution Notice</b> to it. Where the <b>Isolating Device</b> is <b>Locked</b> with a <b>Safety Key</b>, the <b>Safety Key</b> must be secured in a <b>Key Safe</b> and the <b>Key Safe Key</b> must be, where reasonably practicable, given to the authorised site representative of the <b>Requesting Safety Co-Ordinator</b> and is to be retained in safe custody. Where not reasonably practicable the <b>Key Safe Key</b> must be retained by the authorised site representative of the <b>Implementing Safety Co-ordinator</b> in safe custody; or</p> <p>(ii) maintained and/or secured by such other method which must be in accordance with the <b>Local Safety Instructions</b> or the <b>Safety Rules</b> of the <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> or that <b>User</b>, as the case may be; or</p> <p>(b) an adequate physical separation which must be in accordance with and maintained by the method set out in the <b>Local Safety Instructions</b> or the <b>Safety Rules</b> of the <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> or that <b>User</b>, as the case may be.</p>
<b>Joint System Incident</b>	<p>An <b>Event</b> wherever occurring (other than on an <b>Embedded Medium Power Station</b> or an <b>Embedded Small Power Station</b>) which, in the opinion of <b>The Company</b> or a <b>User</b>, has or may have a serious and/or widespread effect, in the case of an <b>Event</b> on a <b>User(s) System(s)</b> (other than on an <b>Embedded Medium Power Station</b> or <b>Embedded Small Power Station</b>), on the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b>, and in the case of an <b>Event</b> on the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b>, on a <b>User(s) System(s)</b> (other than on an <b>Embedded Medium Power Station</b> or <b>Embedded Small Power Station</b>).</p>
<b>Key Safe</b>	A device for the secure retention of keys.
<b>Key Safe Key</b>	A key unique at a <b>Location</b> capable of operating a lock, other than a control lock, on a <b>Key Safe</b> .

<p><b>Large Power Station</b></p>	<p>A <b>Power Station</b> which is</p> <p>(a) directly connected to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>NGET's Transmission System</b> where such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 100MW or more; or</li> <li>(ii) <b>SPT's Transmission System</b> where such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 30MW or more; or</li> <li>(iii) <b>SHETL's Transmission System</b> where such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 10MW or more; or</li> <li>(iv) an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> where such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 10MW or more;</li> </ul> <p>or,</p> <p>(b) <b>Embedded</b> within a <b>User System</b> (or part thereof) where such <b>User System</b> (or part thereof) is connected under normal operating conditions to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>NGET's Transmission System</b> and such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 100MW or more; or</li> <li>(ii) <b>SPT's Transmission System</b> and such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 30MW or more; or</li> <li>(iii) <b>SHETL's Transmission System</b> and such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 10MW or more;</li> </ul> <p>or,</p> <p>(c) <b>Embedded</b> within a <b>User System</b> (or part thereof) where the <b>User System</b> (or part thereof) is not connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b>, although such <b>Power Station</b> is in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>NGET's Transmission Area</b> where such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 100MW or more; or</li> <li>(ii) <b>SPT's Transmission Area</b> where such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 30MW or more; or</li> <li>(iii) <b>SHETL's Transmission Area</b> where such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 10MW or more;</li> </ul> <p>For the avoidance of doubt a <b>Large Power Station</b> could comprise of <b>Type A, Type B, Type C or Type D Power Generating Modules</b>.</p>
<p><b>Legal Challenge</b></p>	<p>Where permitted by law a judicial review in respect of the <b>Authority's</b> decision to approve or not to approve a <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b>.</p>
<p><b>Licence</b></p>	<p>Any licence granted to <b>The Company</b> or a <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> or a <b>User</b>, under Section 6 of the <b>Act</b>.</p>
<p><b>Licence Standards</b></p>	<p>Those standards set out or referred to in Condition C17 of <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b> and/or Condition D3 and/or Condition E16 of a <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee's Transmission Licence</b>.</p>

<b>Limited Frequency Sensitive Mode</b>	A mode whereby the operation of the <b>Genset</b> or <b>Power Generating Module</b> (or <b>DC Converter</b> at a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC Systems</b> exporting <b>Active Power</b> to the <b>Total System</b> ) is <b>Frequency</b> insensitive except when the <b>System Frequency</b> exceeds 50.4Hz, from which point <b>Limited High Frequency Response</b> must be provided. For <b>Power Generating Modules</b> (including <b>DC Connected Power Park Modules</b> ) and <b>HVDC Systems</b> , operation in <b>Limited Frequency Sensitive Mode</b> would require <b>Limited Frequency Sensitive Mode – Overfrequency (LFSM-O)</b> capability and <b>Limited Frequency Sensitive Mode – Underfrequency (LFSM-U)</b> capability.
<b>Limited Frequency Sensitive Mode – Overfrequency or LFSM-O</b>	A <b>Power Generating Module</b> (including a <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> ) or <b>HVDC System</b> operating mode which will result in <b>Active Power</b> output reduction in response to a change in <b>System Frequency</b> above a certain value.
<b>Limited Frequency Sensitive Mode – Underfrequency or LFSM-U</b>	A <b>Power Generating Module</b> (including a <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> ) or <b>HVDC System</b> operating mode which will result in <b>Active Power</b> output increase in response to a change in <b>System Frequency</b> below a certain value.
<b>Limited High Frequency Response</b>	A response of a <b>Genset</b> (or <b>DC Converter</b> at a <b>DC Converter Station</b> exporting <b>Active Power</b> to the <b>Total System</b> ) to an increase in <b>System Frequency</b> above 50.4Hz leading to a reduction in <b>Active Power</b> in accordance with the provisions of BC3.7.2.1
<b>Limited Membership Workgroup</b>	A <b>Workgroup</b> having less than five (5) but more than two (2) persons that have nominated themselves for membership in addition to the <b>Code Administrator</b> representative and the chair of the <b>Workgroup</b> .  Members of a <b>Limited Membership Workgroup</b> where employed by companies that are considered to be an <b>Affiliate</b> of each other will be considered to be a single workgroup member for the purposes of fulfilling this minimum requirement.
<b>Limited Operational Notification or LON</b>	A notification from <b>The Company</b> to a <b>Generator</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> owner or <b>HVDC System Owner</b> or <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Non-Embedded Customer</b> stating that the <b>User’s Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> specified in such notification may be, or is, unable to comply:  (a) with the provisions of the Grid Code specified in the notice, and (b) where applicable, with Appendices F1 to F5 of the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> ,  and specifying the <b>Unresolved Issues</b> .
<b>Load</b>	The <b>Active</b> , <b>Reactive</b> or <b>Apparent Power</b> , as the context requires, generated, transmitted or distributed.
<b>Loaded</b>	Supplying electrical power to the <b>System</b> .
<b>Load Factor</b>	The ratio of the actual output of a <b>Generating Unit</b> or <b>Power Generating Module</b> to the possible maximum output of that <b>Generating Unit</b> or <b>Power Generating Module</b> .
<b>Load Management Block</b>	A block of <b>Demand</b> controlled by a <b>Supplier</b> or other party through the means of radio teleswitching or by some other means.

<b>Local Joint Restoration Plan</b>	<p>A plan produced under OC9.4.7.12 detailing the agreed method and procedure by which a <b>Black Start Service Provider</b> will energise part of the <b>Total System</b> and meet complementary blocks of local <b>Demand</b> so as to form a <b>Power Island</b>.</p> <p>In Scotland, the plan may also: cover more than one <b>Black Start Service Provider</b>; including <b>Gensets</b> other than those at a <b>Black Start Station</b> and cover the creation of one or more <b>Power Islands</b>.</p>
<b>Local Safety Instructions</b>	<p>For safety co-ordination in England and Wales, instructions on each <b>User Site</b> and <b>Transmission Site</b>, approved by <b>NGET's</b> or <b>User's</b> relevant manager, setting down the methods of achieving the objectives of <b>NGET's</b> or the <b>User's Safety Rules</b>, as the case may be, to ensure the safety of personnel carrying out work or testing on <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> on which his <b>Safety Rules</b> apply and, in the case of a <b>User</b>, any other document(s) on a <b>User Site</b> which contains rules with regard to maintaining or securing the isolating position of an <b>Isolating Device</b>, or maintaining a physical separation or maintaining or securing the position of an <b>Earthing Device</b>.</p>
<b>Local Switching Procedure</b>	<p>A procedure produced under OC7.6 detailing the agreed arrangements in respect of carrying out of <b>Operational Switching</b> at <b>Connection Sites</b> and parts of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> adjacent to those <b>Connection Sites</b>.</p>
<b>Localised Negative Reserve Active Power Margin or Localised NRAPM</b>	<p>That margin of <b>Active Power</b> sufficient to allow transfers to and from a <b>System Constraint Group</b> (as the case may be) to be contained within such reasonable limit as <b>The Company</b> may determine.</p>
<b>Location</b>	<p>Any place at which <b>Safety Precautions</b> are to be applied.</p>
<b>Locked</b>	<p>A condition of <b>HV Apparatus</b> that cannot be altered without the operation of a locking device.</p>
<b>Locking</b>	<p>The application of a locking device which enables <b>HV Apparatus</b> to be <b>Locked</b>.</p>
<b>Low Frequency Relay</b>	<p>Has the same meaning as <b>Under Frequency Relay</b>.</p>
<b>Low Voltage or LV</b>	<p>For <b>E&amp;W Transmission Systems</b> a voltage not exceeding 250 volts. For <b>Scottish Transmission Systems</b>, a voltage exceeding 50 volts but not exceeding 1000 volts.</p>
<b>LV Side of the Offshore Platform</b>	<p>Unless otherwise specified in the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b>, the busbar on the <b>Offshore Platform</b> (typically 33kV) at which the relevant <b>Offshore Grid Entry Point</b> is located.</p>



<b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b>	<p>In respect of a <b>Power Station</b> (including <b>Power Stations</b> comprising of <b>DC Connected Power Park Modules</b> and <b>Electricity Storage Modules</b>) is one or more of the principal items of <b>Plant</b> or <b>Apparatus</b> required to convert or re-convert the primary source of energy into electricity.</p> <p>In respect of <b>HVDC Systems</b> or <b>DC Converters</b> or <b>Transmission DC Converters</b> is one of the principal items of <b>Plant</b> or <b>Apparatus</b> used to convert high voltage direct current to high voltage alternating current or vice versa.</p> <p>In respect of a <b>Network Operator's</b> equipment or a <b>Non-Embedded Customer's</b> equipment, is one of the principal items of <b>Plant</b> or <b>Apparatus</b> required to facilitate the import or export of <b>Active Power</b> or <b>Reactive Power</b> to or from a <b>Network Operator's</b> or <b>Non Embedded Customer's System</b>.</p>
<b>Main Protection</b>	A <b>Protection</b> system which has priority above other <b>Protection</b> in initiating either a fault clearance or an action to terminate an abnormal condition in a power system.
<b>Manufacturer's Data &amp; Performance Report</b>	A report submitted by a manufacturer to <b>The Company</b> relating to a specific version of a <b>Power Park Unit</b> demonstrating the performance characteristics of such <b>Power Park Unit</b> in respect of which <b>The Company</b> has evaluated its relevance for the purposes of the <b>Compliance Processes</b> .
<b>Manufacturer's Test Certificates</b>	A certificate prepared by a manufacturer which demonstrates that its <b>Power Generating Module</b> has undergone appropriate tests and conforms to the performance requirements expected by <b>The Company</b> in satisfying its compliance requirements and thereby satisfies the appropriate requirements of the Grid Code and <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> .
<b>Market Operation Data Interface System (MODIS)</b>	A computer system operated by <b>The Company</b> and made available for use by <b>Customers</b> connected to or using the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> for the purpose of submitting <b>EU Transparency Availability Data</b> to <b>The Company</b> .
<b>Market Suspension Threshold</b>	Has the meaning given to the term 'Market Suspension Threshold' in Section G of the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>Material Effect</b>	An effect causing <b>The Company</b> or a <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> to effect any works or to alter the manner of operation of <b>Transmission Plant</b> and/or <b>Transmission Apparatus</b> at the <b>Connection Site</b> (which term shall, in this definition and in the definition of " <b>Modification</b> " only, have the meaning ascribed thereto in the <b>CUSC</b> ) or the site of connection or a <b>User</b> to effect any works or to alter the manner of operation of its <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> at the <b>Connection Site</b> or the site of connection which in either case involves that party in expenditure of more than £10,000.
<b>Materially Affected Party</b>	Any person or class of persons designated by the <b>Authority</b> as such.
<b>Maximum Export Capability</b>	The maximum continuous <b>Active Power</b> that a <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Non Embedded Customer</b> can export to the <b>Transmission System</b> at the <b>Grid Supply Point</b> , as specified in the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> .

<b>Maximum Export Capacity</b>	The maximum continuous <b>Apparent Power</b> expressed in MVA and maximum continuous <b>Active Power</b> expressed in MW which can flow from an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> connected to a <b>Network Operator's User System</b> , to that <b>User System</b> .
<b>Maximum Capacity or <math>P_{max}</math></b>	The maximum continuous <b>Active Power</b> which a <b>Power Generating Module</b> can supply to the <b>Total System</b> , less any demand associated solely with facilitating the operation of that <b>Power Generating Module</b> and not fed into the <b>System</b> . In the case of an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> , the <b>Maximum Capacity</b> is the maximum continuous <b>Active Power</b> which an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> can export to the <b>Total System</b> less any demand associated with facilitating the operation of that <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> when fully charged and operating in a mode analogous to <b>Generation</b> .
<b>Maximum Generation Service or MGS</b>	A service utilised by <b>The Company</b> in accordance with the <b>CUSC</b> and the <b>Balancing Principles Statement</b> in operating the <b>Total System</b> .
<b>Maximum Generation Service Agreement</b>	An agreement between a <b>User</b> and <b>The Company</b> for the payment by <b>The Company</b> to that <b>User</b> in respect of the provision by such <b>User</b> of a <b>Maximum Generation Service</b> .
<b>Maximum HVDC Active Power Transmission Capacity (PHmax)</b>	The maximum continuous <b>Active Power</b> which an <b>HVDC System</b> can exchange with the network at each <b>Grid Entry Point</b> or <b>User System Entry Point</b> as specified in the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> or as agreed between <b>The Company</b> and the <b>HVDC System Owner</b> .
<b>Maximum Import Capability</b>	The maximum continuous <b>Active Power</b> that a <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Non Embedded Customer</b> can import from the <b>Transmission System</b> at the <b>Grid Supply Point</b> , as specified in the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> .
<b>Maximum Import Capacity</b>	The maximum continuous <b>Apparent Power</b> expressed in MVA and maximum continuous <b>Active Power</b> expressed in MW which can flow to an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> connected to a <b>Network Operator's User System</b> , from that <b>User System</b> .
<b>Maximum Import Power</b>	The maximum continuous <b>Active Power</b> which an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> can import from the <b>Total System</b> , when fully discharged and operating in a mode analogous to <b>Demand</b> .

<b>Medium Power Station</b>	<p>A <b>Power Station</b> which is</p> <p>(a) directly connected to <b>NGET’s Transmission System</b> where such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 50MW or more but less than 100MW;</p> <p>or,</p> <p>(b) <b>Embedded</b> within a <b>User System</b> (or part thereof) where such <b>User System</b> (or part thereof) is connected under normal operating conditions to <b>NGET’s Transmission System</b> and such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 50MW or more but less than 100MW;</p> <p>or,</p> <p>(c) <b>Embedded</b> within a <b>User System</b> (or part thereof) where the <b>User System</b> (or part thereof) is not connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b>, although such <b>Power Station</b> is in <b>NGET’s Transmission Area</b> and such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of 50MW or more but less than 100MW.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt a <b>Medium Power Station</b> could comprise of <b>Type A, Type B, Type C</b> or <b>Type D Power Generating Modules</b>.</p>
<b>Medium Voltage</b> or <b>MV</b>	For <b>E&amp;W Transmission Systems</b> a voltage exceeding 250 volts but not exceeding 650 volts.
<b>Mills</b>	Milling plant which supplies pulverised fuel to the boiler of a coal fired <b>Power Station</b> .
<b>Minimum Generation</b>	The minimum output (in whole MW) which a <b>Genset</b> can generate or <b>DC Converter</b> at a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> can import or export to the <b>Total System</b> under stable operating conditions, as registered with <b>The Company</b> under the <b>PC</b> (and amended pursuant to the <b>PC</b> ). For the avoidance of doubt, the output may go below this level as a result of operation in accordance with BC3.7.
<b>Minimum Active Power Transmission Capacity (PHmin)</b>	The minimum continuous <b>Active Power</b> which an <b>HVDC System</b> can exchange with the System at each <b>Grid Entry Point</b> or <b>User System Entry Point</b> as specified in the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> or as agreed between <b>The Company</b> and the <b>HVDC System Owner</b>
<b>Minimum Import Capacity</b>	The minimum input (in whole MW) into a <b>DC Converter</b> at a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC System</b> at an <b>HVDC Converter</b> (in any of its operating configurations) at the <b>Onshore Grid Entry Point</b> (or in the case of an <b>Embedded DC Converter</b> or an <b>Embedded HVDC Converter</b> at the <b>User System Entry Point</b> ) at which a <b>DC Converter</b> or <b>HVDC Converter</b> can operate in a stable manner, as registered with <b>The Company</b> under the <b>PC</b> (and amended pursuant to the <b>PC</b> ).
<b>Minimum Regulating Level</b>	The minimum <b>Active Power</b> , as specified in the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> or as agreed between <b>The Company</b> and the <b>Generator</b> , down to which the <b>Power Generating Module</b> can control <b>Active Power</b> ;
<b>Minimum Stable Operating Level</b>	The minimum <b>Active Power</b> , as specified in the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> or as agreed between <b>The Company</b> and the <b>Generator</b> , at which the <b>Power Generating Module</b> can be operated stably for an unlimited time.

<b>Modification</b>	Any actual or proposed replacement, renovation, modification, alteration or construction by or on behalf of a <b>User</b> or <b>The Company</b> to either that <b>User's Plant or Apparatus</b> or <b>Transmission Plant or Apparatus</b> , as the case may be, or the manner of its operation which has or may have a <b>Material Effect</b> on <b>The Company</b> or a <b>User</b> , as the case may be, at a particular <b>Connection Site</b> .
<b>Mothballed DC Connected Power Park Module</b>	A <b>DC Connected Power Park Module</b> that has previously generated which the <b>Generator</b> plans not to use to generate for the remainder of the current <b>Financial Year</b> but which could be returned to service.
<b>Mothballed DC Converter at a DC Converter Station</b>	A <b>DC Converter</b> at a <b>DC Converter Station</b> that has previously imported or exported power which the <b>DC Converter Station</b> owner plans not to use to import or export power for the remainder of the current <b>Financial Year</b> but which could be returned to service.
<b>Mothballed HVDC System</b>	An <b>HVDC System</b> that has previously imported or exported power which the <b>HVDC System Owner</b> plans not to use to import or export power for the remainder of the current <b>Financial Year</b> but which could be returned to service.
<b>Mothballed HVDC Converter</b>	An <b>HVDC Converter</b> which is part of an <b>HVDC System</b> that has previously imported or exported power which the <b>HVDC System Owner</b> plans not to use to import or export power for the remainder of the current <b>Financial Year</b> but which could be returned to service.
<b>Mothballed Generating Unit</b>	A <b>Generating Unit</b> that has previously generated which the <b>Generator</b> plans not to use to generate for the remainder of the current <b>Financial Year</b> but which could be returned to service. For the avoidance of doubt a <b>Mothballed Generating Unit</b> could be part of a <b>Power Generating Module</b> .
<b>Mothballed Power Generating Module</b>	A <b>Power Generating Module</b> that has previously generated which the <b>Generator</b> plans not to use to generate for the remainder of the current <b>Financial Year</b> but which could be returned to service.
<b>Mothballed Power Park Module</b>	A <b>Power Park Module</b> that has previously generated which the <b>Generator</b> plans not to use to generate for the remainder of the current <b>Financial Year</b> but which could be returned to service.
<b>Multiple Point of Connection</b>	A double (or more) <b>Point of Connection</b> , being two (or more) <b>Points of Connection</b> interconnected to each other through the <b>User's System</b> .
<b>MSID</b>	Has the meaning as set out in the <b>BSC</b> , covers Metering System Identifier

<p><b>National Demand</b></p>	<p>The amount of electricity supplied from the <b>Grid Supply Points</b> plus:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• that supplied by <b>Embedded Large Power Stations</b>, and</li> <li>• <b>National Electricity Transmission System Losses</b>,</li> </ul> <p>minus:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the <b>Demand</b> taken by <b>Station Transformers, Pumped Storage Units</b> and <b>Electricity Storage Modules</b>’.</li> </ul> <p>and, for the purposes of this definition, does not include:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• any exports from the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> across <b>External Interconnections</b>.</li> </ul>
<p><b>National Electricity Transmission System</b></p>	<p>The <b>Onshore Transmission System</b> and, where owned by <b>Offshore Transmission Licensees, Offshore Transmission Systems</b>.</p>
<p><b>National Electricity Transmission System Demand</b></p>	<p>The amount of electricity supplied from the <b>Grid Supply Points</b> plus:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• that supplied by <b>Embedded Large Power Stations</b>, and</li> <li>• exports from the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> across <b>External Interconnections</b>, and</li> <li>• <b>National Electricity Transmission System Losses</b>,</li> </ul> <p>and, for the purposes of this definition, includes:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the <b>Demand</b> taken by <b>Station Transformers, Pumped Storage Units</b> and <b>Electricity Storage Modules</b>’.</li> </ul>
<p><b>National Electricity Transmission System Losses</b></p>	<p>The losses of electricity incurred on the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b>.</p>
<p><b>National Electricity Transmission System Operator Area</b></p>	<p>Has the meaning set out in Schedule 1 of <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b>.</p>
<p><b>National Electricity Transmission System Study Network Data File</b></p>	<p>A computer file produced by <b>The Company</b> which in <b>The Company's</b> view provides an appropriate representation of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> for a specific point in time. The computer file will contain information and data on <b>Demand</b> on the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> and on <b>Large Power Stations</b> including <b>Genset</b> power output consistent with <b>Output Usable</b> and <b>The Company's</b> view of prevailing system conditions.</p>
<p><b>National Electricity Transmission System Warning</b></p>	<p>A warning issued by <b>The Company</b> to <b>Users</b> (or to certain <b>Users</b> only) in accordance with OC7.4.8.2, which provides information relating to <b>System</b> conditions or <b>Events</b> and is intended to :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) alert <b>Users</b> to possible or actual <b>Plant</b> shortage, <b>System</b> problems and/or <b>Demand</b> reductions;</li> <li>(b) inform of the applicable period;</li> <li>(c) indicate intended consequences for <b>Users</b>; and</li> <li>(d) enable specified <b>Users</b> to be in a state of readiness to receive instructions from <b>The Company</b>.</li> </ol>

<b>National Electricity Transmission System Warning - Demand Control Imminent</b>	A warning issued by <b>The Company</b> , in accordance with OC7.4.8.7, which is intended to provide short term notice, where possible, to those <b>Users</b> who are likely to receive <b>Demand</b> reduction instructions from <b>The Company</b> within 30 minutes.
<b>National Electricity Transmission System Warning - High Risk of Demand Reduction</b>	A warning issued by <b>The Company</b> , in accordance with OC7.4.8.6, which is intended to alert recipients that there is a high risk of <b>Demand</b> reduction being implemented and which may normally result from an <b>Electricity Margin Notice</b> .
<b>National Electricity Transmission System Warning - Electricity Margin Notice</b>	A warning issued by <b>The Company</b> , in accordance with OC7.4.8.5, which is intended to invite a response from and to alert recipients to a decreased <b>System Margin</b> .
<b>National Electricity Transmission System Warning - Risk of System Disturbance</b>	A warning issued by <b>The Company</b> , in accordance with OC7.4.8.8, which is intended to alert <b>Users</b> of the risk of widespread and serious <b>System</b> disturbance which may affect <b>Users</b> .
<b>Network Data</b>	The data to be provided by <b>The Company</b> to <b>Users</b> in accordance with the <b>PC</b> , as listed in Part 3 of the Appendix to the <b>PC</b> .
<b>Network Operator</b>	A person with a <b>User System</b> directly connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> to which <b>Customers</b> and/or <b>Power Stations</b> (not forming part of the <b>User System</b> ) are connected, acting in its capacity as an operator of the <b>User System</b> , but shall not include a person acting in the capacity of an <b>Externally Interconnected System Operator</b> or a <b>Generator</b> in respect of <b>OTSUA</b> .
<b>NGET</b>	National Grid Electricity Transmission plc (NO: 2366977) whose registered office is at 1-3 Strand, London, WC2N 5EH
<b>No-Load Field Voltage</b>	Shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in <b>IEC 34-16-1:1991</b> [equivalent to <b>British Standard BS4999 Section 116.1 : 1992</b> ].
<b>No System Connection</b>	As defined in OC8A.1.6.2 and OC8B.1.7.2
<b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b>	A <b>Power Park Module</b> comprising solely of one or more <b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Units</b> .
<b>Notification of User's Intention to Operate</b>	A notification from a <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Non-Embedded Customer</b> to <b>The Company</b> informing <b>The Company</b> of the date upon which any <b>Network Operator's</b> or <b>Non-Embedded Customer's Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> at an <b>EU Grid Supply Point</b> will be ready to be connected to the <b>Transmission System</b> .
<b>Notification of User's Intention to Synchronise</b>	A notification from a <b>Generator</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> owner or <b>HVDC System Owner</b> to <b>The Company</b> informing <b>The Company</b> of the date upon which any <b>OTSUA</b> , a <b>Generating Unit(s)</b> , <b>CCGT Module(s)</b> , <b>Power Park Module(s)</b> , <b>Power Generating Module(s)</b> (including a <b>DC Connected Power Park Module(s)</b> ), <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>DC Converter(s)</b> will be ready to be <b>Synchronised</b> to the <b>Total System</b> .

<b>Non-Controllable Electricity Storage Equipment</b>	An item of storage <b>Plant</b> , including but not limited to a <b>Synchronous Flywheel</b> or <b>Synchronous Compensation Equipment</b> or <b>Regenerative Braking</b> whose active output power cannot be independently controlled.
<b>Non-Dynamic Frequency Response Service</b>	A <b>Demand Response Service</b> in which the <b>Demand</b> is controlled through discrete switching rather than through continuous load changes in response to <b>System Frequency</b> changes.
<b>Non-Embedded Customer</b>	A <b>Customer</b> in <b>Great Britain</b> , except for a <b>Network Operator</b> acting in its capacity as such, receiving electricity direct from the <b>Onshore Transmission System</b> irrespective of from whom it is supplied.
<b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b>	A <b>Power Park Module</b> comprising solely of one or more <b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Units</b> .
<b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b>	A <b>Power Park Unit</b> which can produce electrical energy by converting or re-converting another source of energy such that the frequency of the generated voltage is not inherently in synchronism with the frequency of the <b>System</b> .
<b>Non-Synchronous Generating Unit</b>	An <b>Onshore Non-Synchronous Generating Unit</b> or <b>Offshore Non-Synchronous Generating Unit</b> which could form part of a <b>Power Generating Module</b> .
<b>Normal CCGT Module</b>	A <b>CCGT Module</b> other than a <b>Range CCGT Module</b> .
<b>Novel Unit</b>	A tidal, wave, wind, geothermal, or any similar, <b>Generating Unit</b> .
<b>OC9 De-synchronised Island Procedure</b>	Has the meaning set out in OC9.5.4.
<b>Offshore</b>	Means wholly or partly in <b>Offshore Waters</b> , and when used in conjunction with another term and not defined means that the associated term is to be read accordingly.
<b>Offshore DC Converter</b>	Any <b>User Apparatus</b> located <b>Offshore</b> used to convert alternating current electricity to direct current electricity, or vice versa. An <b>Offshore DC Converter</b> is a standalone operative configuration at a single site comprising one or more converter bridges, together with one or more converter transformers, converter control equipment, essential protective and switching devices and auxiliaries, if any, used for conversion.
<b>Offshore HVDC Converter</b>	Any <b>User Apparatus</b> located <b>Offshore</b> used to convert alternating current electricity to direct current electricity, or vice versa. An <b>Offshore HVDC Converter</b> is a standalone operative configuration at a single site comprising one or more converter bridges, together with one or more converter transformers, converter control equipment, essential protective and switching devices and auxiliaries, if any, used for conversion.
<b>Offshore Development Information Statement</b>	A statement prepared by <b>The Company</b> in accordance with Special Condition C4 of <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b> .

<b>Offshore Generating Unit</b>	<p>Unless otherwise provided in the Grid Code, any <b>Apparatus</b> located <b>Offshore</b> which produces electrical energy by converting or re-converting another source of energy, including, an <b>Offshore Synchronous Generating Unit</b> or <b>Offshore Non-Synchronous Generating Unit</b> which could also be part of a <b>Power Generating Module</b> or <b>Electricity Storage Module</b>.</p>
<b>Offshore Grid Entry Point</b>	<p>In the case of:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) an <b>Offshore Generating Unit</b> or an <b>Offshore Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> or an <b>Offshore DC Converter</b> or an <b>Offshore HVDC Converter</b>, as the case may be, which is directly connected to an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b>, the point at which it connects to that <b>Offshore Transmission System</b>, or;</li> <li>(b) an <b>Offshore Power Park Module</b> which is directly connected to an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b>, the point where one <b>Power Park String</b> (registered by itself as a <b>Power Park Module</b>) or the collection of points where a number of <b>Offshore Power Park Strings</b> (registered as a single <b>Power Park Module</b>) connects to that <b>Offshore Transmission System</b>, or;</li> <li>(c) an <b>External Interconnection</b> which is directly connected to an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b>, the point at which it connects to that <b>Offshore Transmission System</b>.</li> </ul>
<b>Offshore Non-Synchronous Generating Unit</b>	<p>An <b>Offshore Generating Unit</b> that is not an <b>Offshore Synchronous Generating Unit</b> including for the avoidance of doubt a <b>Power Park Unit</b> or <b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b> located <b>Offshore</b>.</p>
<b>Offshore Platform</b>	<p>A single structure comprising of <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> located <b>Offshore</b> which includes one or more <b>Offshore Grid Entry Points</b>.</p>
<b>Offshore Power Park Module</b>	<p>A collection of one or more <b>Offshore Power Park Strings</b> (registered as a <b>Power Park Module</b> under the PC). There is no limit to the number of <b>Power Park Strings</b> within the <b>Power Park Module</b>, so long as they either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) connect to the same busbar which cannot be electrically split; or</li> <li>(b) connect to a collection of directly electrically connected busbars of the same nominal voltage and are configured in accordance with the operating arrangements set out in the relevant <b>Bilateral Agreement</b>.</li> </ul>
<b>Offshore Power Park String</b>	<p>A collection of <b>Offshore Generating Units</b> or <b>Power Park Units</b> or <b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b> that are powered by an <b>Intermittent Power Source</b>, joined together by cables forming part of a <b>User System</b> with a single point of connection to an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b>. The connection to an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> may include a <b>DC Converter</b> or <b>HVDC Converter</b>.</p>
<b>Offshore Synchronous Generating Unit</b>	<p>A <b>Generating Unit</b> or <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b> located <b>Offshore</b> which could be part of an <b>Offshore Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> in which, under all steady state conditions, the rotor rotates at a mechanical speed equal to the electrical frequency of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> divided by the number of pole pairs of the <b>Generating Unit</b>.</p>



<b>Offshore Synchronous Power Generating Module</b>	A <b>Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> or <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b> located <b>Offshore</b> .
<b>Offshore Tender Process</b>	The process followed by the <b>Authority</b> to make, in prescribed cases, a determination on a competitive basis of the person to whom an offshore transmission licence is to be granted.
<b>Offshore Transmission Distribution Connection Agreement</b>	An agreement entered into by <b>The Company</b> and a <b>Network Operator</b> in respect of the connection to and use of a <b>Network Operator's User System</b> by an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> .
<b>Offshore Transmission Licensee</b>	Such person in relation to whose <b>Transmission Licence</b> the standard conditions in Section E (offshore transmission owner standard conditions) of such <b>Transmission Licence</b> have been given effect, or any person in that prospective role who has acceded to the <b>STC</b> .
<b>Offshore Transmission System</b>	A system consisting (wholly or mainly) of high voltage electric lines and used for the transmission of electricity from one <b>Power Station</b> to a sub-station or to another <b>Power Station</b> or between sub-stations, and includes any <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> (including <b>OTSUA</b> ) and meters in connection with the transmission of electricity but does not include any <b>Remote Transmission Assets</b> . An <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> extends from the <b>Interface Point</b> , or the <b>Offshore Grid Entry Point(s)</b> and may include <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> located <b>Onshore</b> and <b>Offshore</b> and, where the context permits, references to the <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> includes <b>OTSUA</b> .
<b>Offshore Transmission System Development User Works or OTSDUW</b>	In relation to a particular <b>User</b> where the <b>OTSDUW Arrangements</b> apply, means those activities and/or works for the design, planning, consenting and/or construction and installation of the <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> to be undertaken by the <b>User</b> as identified in Part 2 of Appendix I of the relevant <b>Construction Agreement</b> .
<b>Offshore Transmission System User Assets or OTSUA</b>	<b>OTSDUW Plant and Apparatus</b> constructed and/or installed by a <b>User</b> under the <b>OTSDUW Arrangements</b> which form an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> that once transferred to a <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> under an <b>Offshore Tender Process</b> will become part of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> .
<b>Offshore Waters</b>	Has the meaning given to "offshore waters" in Section 90(9) of the Energy Act 2004.
<b>Offshore Works Assumptions</b>	In relation to a particular <b>User</b> means those assumptions set out in Appendix P of the relevant <b>Construction Agreement</b> as amended from time to time.
<b>Onshore</b>	Means within <b>Great Britain</b> , and when used in conjunction with another term and not defined means that the associated term is to be read accordingly.

<b>Onshore DC Converter</b>	<p>Any <b>User Apparatus</b> located <b>Onshore</b> with a <b>Completion Date</b> after 1<sup>st</sup> April 2005 used to convert alternating current electricity to direct current electricity, or vice versa. An <b>Onshore DC Converter</b> is a standalone operative configuration at a single site comprising one or more converter bridges, together with one or more converter transformers, converter control equipment, essential protective and switching devices and auxiliaries, if any, used for conversion. In a bipolar arrangement, an <b>Onshore DC Converter</b> represents the bipolar configuration.</p>
<b>Onshore Generating Unit</b>	<p>Unless otherwise provided in the Grid Code, any <b>Apparatus</b> located <b>Onshore</b> which produces electrical energy by converting or re-converting another source of energy, including, an <b>Onshore Synchronous Generating Unit</b> or <b>Onshore Non-Synchronous Generating Unit</b> which could also be part of a <b>Power Generating Module</b> or an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b>.</p>
<b>Onshore Grid Entry Point</b>	<p>A point at which a <b>Onshore Generating Unit</b> or a <b>CCGT Module</b> or a <b>CCGT Unit</b> or an <b>Onshore Power Generating Module</b> or a <b>Onshore DC Converter</b> or an <b>Onshore HVDC Converter</b> or a <b>Onshore Power Park Module</b> or an <b>Onshore Electricity Storage Module</b> or an <b>External Interconnection</b>, as the case may be, which is directly connected to the <b>Onshore Transmission System</b> connects to the <b>Onshore Transmission System</b>.</p>
<b>Onshore HVDC Converter</b>	<p>Any <b>User Apparatus</b> located <b>Onshore</b> used to convert alternating current electricity to direct current electricity, or vice versa. An <b>Onshore HVDC Converter</b> is a standalone operative configuration at a single site comprising one or more converter bridges, together with one or more converter transformers, converter control equipment, essential protective and switching devices and auxiliaries, if any, used for conversion. In a bipolar arrangement, an <b>Onshore HVDC Converter</b> represents the bipolar configuration.</p>
<b>Onshore Non-Synchronous Generating Unit</b>	<p>A <b>Generating Unit</b> located <b>Onshore</b> that is not a <b>Synchronous Generating Unit</b> or <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b> including for the avoidance of doubt a <b>Power Park Unit</b> or <b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b> located <b>Onshore</b>.</p>
<b>Onshore Power Park Module</b>	<p>A collection of <b>Non-Synchronous Generating Units</b> that are powered by an <b>Intermittent Power Source</b> or connected through power electronic conversion technology or <b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Units</b>, joined together by a <b>System</b> (registered as a <b>Power Park Module</b> under the <b>PC</b>) with a single electrical point of connection directly to the <b>Onshore Transmission System</b> (or <b>User System</b> if <b>Embedded</b>) with no intermediate <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> connections. The connection to the <b>Onshore Transmission System</b> (or <b>User System</b> if <b>Embedded</b>) may include a <b>DC Converter</b> or <b>HVDC Converter</b>.</p>
<b>Onshore Synchronous Generating Unit</b>	<p>An <b>Onshore Generating Unit</b> or <b>Onshore Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b> (which could also be part of an <b>Onshore Power Generating Module</b>) including, for the avoidance of doubt, a <b>CCGT Unit</b> or <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b> in which, under all steady state conditions, the rotor rotates at a mechanical speed equal to the electrical frequency of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> divided by the number of pole pairs of the <b>Generating Unit</b>.</p>

<b>Onshore Synchronous Power Generating Module</b>	A <b>Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> or <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b> located <b>Onshore</b> .
<b>Onshore Transmission Licensee</b>	<b>NGET, SPT, or SHETL</b> .
<b>Onshore Transmission System</b>	The system consisting (wholly or mainly) of high voltage electric lines owned or operated by <b>Onshore Transmission Licensees</b> or operated by <b>The Company</b> and used for the transmission of electricity from one <b>Power Station</b> to a substation or to another <b>Power Station</b> or between substations or to or from <b>Offshore Transmission Systems</b> or to or from any <b>External Interconnection</b> , and includes any <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> and meters owned or operated by any <b>Onshore Transmission Licensee</b> in connection with the transmission of electricity but does not include any <b>Remote Transmission Assets</b> .
<b>On-Site Generator Site</b>	A site which is determined by the <b>BSC Panel</b> to be a Trading Unit under the <b>BSC</b> by reason of having fulfilled the Class 1 or Class 2 requirements as such terms are used in the <b>BSC</b> .
<b>Operating Code or OC</b>	That portion of the Grid Code which is identified as the <b>Operating Code</b> .
<b>Operating Margin</b>	<b>Contingency Reserve</b> plus <b>Operating Reserve</b> .
<b>Operating Reserve</b>	The additional output from <b>Large Power Stations</b> or the reduction in <b>Demand</b> , which must be realisable in real-time operation to respond in order to contribute to containing and correcting any <b>System Frequency</b> fall to an acceptable level in the event of a loss of generation or a loss of import from an <b>External Interconnection</b> or mismatch between generation and <b>Demand</b> .
<b>Operation</b>	A scheduled or planned action relating to the operation of a <b>System</b> (including an <b>Embedded Power Station</b> ).
<b>Operational Data</b>	Data required under the <b>Operating Codes</b> and/or <b>Balancing Codes</b> .
<b>Operational Day</b>	The period from 0500 hours on one day to 0500 on the following day.
<b>Operation Diagrams</b>	Diagrams which are a schematic representation of the <b>HV Apparatus</b> and the connections to all external circuits at a <b>Connection Site</b> (and in the case of <b>OTSDUW, Transmission Interface Site</b> ), incorporating its numbering, nomenclature and labelling.
<b>Operational Effect</b>	Any effect on the operation of the relevant other <b>System</b> which causes the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> or the <b>System</b> of the other <b>User</b> or <b>Users</b> , as the case may be, to operate (or be at a materially increased risk of operating) differently to the way in which they would or may have operated in the absence of that effect.
<b>Operational Intertripping</b>	The automatic tripping of circuit-breakers to prevent abnormal system conditions occurring, such as over voltage, overload, <b>System</b> instability, etc. after the tripping of other circuit-breakers following power <b>System</b> fault(s) which includes <b>System</b> to <b>Generating Unit</b> , <b>System</b> to <b>CCGT Module</b> , <b>System</b> to <b>Power Park Module</b> , <b>System</b> to <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> , <b>System</b> to <b>DC Converter</b> , <b>System</b> to <b>Power Generating Module</b> , <b>System</b> to <b>HVDC Converter</b> and <b>System</b> to <b>Demand</b> intertripping schemes.

<b>Operational Notifications</b>	Any <b>Energisation Operational Notification, Interim Operational Notification, Final Operational Notification</b> or <b>Limited Operational Notification</b> issued from <b>The Company</b> to a <b>User</b> .
<b>Operational Planning</b>	Planning through various timescales the matching of generation output with forecast <b>National Electricity Transmission System Demand</b> together with a reserve of generation to provide a margin, taking into account outages of certain <b>Generating Units</b> or <b>Power Generating Modules</b> , of parts of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> and of parts of <b>User Systems</b> to which <b>Power Stations</b> and/or <b>Customers</b> are connected, carried out to achieve, so far as possible, the standards of security set out in <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b> , each <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee's Transmission Licence</b> or <b>Electricity Distribution Licence</b> , as the case may be.
<b>Operational Planning Margin</b>	An operational planning margin set by <b>The Company</b> .
<b>Operational Planning Phase</b>	The period from 8 weeks to the end of the 5 <sup>th</sup> year ahead of real time operation.
<b>Operational Procedures</b>	Management instructions and procedures, both in support of the <b>Safety Rules</b> and for the local and remote operation of <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> , issued in connection with the actual operation of <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> at or from a <b>Connection Site</b> .
<b>Operational Switching</b>	Operation of <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> to the instruction of the relevant <b>Control Engineer</b> . For the avoidance of doubt, the operation of <b>Transmission Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> forming part of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> will be to the instruction of the <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> .
<b>Other Relevant Data</b>	The data listed in BC1.4.2(f) under the heading <b>Other Relevant Data</b> .
<b>OTSDUW Arrangements</b>	The arrangements whereby certain aspects of the design, consenting, construction, installation and/or commissioning of transmission assets are capable of being undertaken by a <b>User</b> prior to the transfer of those assets to a <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> under an <b>Offshore Tender Process</b> .
<b>OTSDUW Data and Information</b>	The data and information to be provided by <b>Users</b> undertaking <b>OTSDUW</b> , to <b>The Company</b> in accordance with Appendix F of the <b>Planning Code</b> .
<b>OTSDUW DC Converter</b>	A <b>Transmission DC Converter</b> designed and/or constructed and/or installed by a <b>User</b> under the <b>OTSDUW Arrangements</b> and/or operated by the <b>User</b> until the <b>OTSUA Transfer Time</b> .
<b>OTSDUW Development and Data Timetable</b>	The timetable for both the delivery of <b>OTSDUW Data and Information</b> and <b>OTSDUW Network Data and Information</b> as referred to in Appendix F of the <b>Planning Code</b> and the development of the scope of the <b>OTSDUW</b> .
<b>OTSDUW Network Data and Information</b>	The data and information to be provided by <b>The Company</b> to <b>Users</b> undertaking <b>OTSDUW</b> in accordance with Appendix F of the <b>Planning Code</b> .
<b>OTSDUW Plant and Apparatus</b>	<b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> , including any <b>OTSDUW DC Converter</b> , designed by the <b>User</b> under the <b>OTSDUW Arrangements</b> .

<b>OTSUA Transfer Time</b>	The time and date at which the <b>OTSUA</b> are transferred to a <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> .
<b>Out of Synchronism</b>	The condition where a <b>System</b> or <b>Generating Unit</b> or <b>Power Generating Module</b> cannot meet the requirements to enable it to be <b>Synchronised</b> .
<b>Output Usable or OU</b>	<p>The (daily or weekly) forecast value (in MW), at the time of the (daily or weekly) peak demand, of the maximum level at which the <b>Genset</b> can export to the <b>Grid Entry Point</b>, or in the case of <b>Embedded Power Stations</b>, to the <b>User System Entry Point</b>. In addition, for a <b>Genset</b> powered by an <b>Intermittent Power Source</b> the forecast value is based upon the <b>Intermittent Power Source</b> being at a level which would enable the <b>Genset</b> to generate at <b>Registered Capacity</b>.</p> <p>For the purpose of OC2 only, the term <b>Output Usable</b> shall include the terms <b>Interconnector Export Capacity</b> and <b>Interconnector Import Capacity</b> where the term <b>Output Usable</b> is being applied to an <b>External Interconnection</b>.</p>
<b>Over-excitation Limiter</b>	Shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in <b>IEC 34-16-1:1991</b> [equivalent to <b>British Standard BS4999</b> Section 116.1 : 1992].
<b>Panel Chairman</b>	A person appointed as such in accordance with GR.4.1.
<b>Panel Member</b>	Any of the persons identified as such in GR.4.
<b>Panel Members' Recommendation</b>	The recommendation in accordance with the " <b>Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote</b> "
<b>Panel Secretary</b>	A person appointed as such in accordance with GR.3.1.2(d).
<b>Part 1 System Ancillary Services</b>	<b>Ancillary Services</b> which are required for <b>System</b> reasons and which must be provided by <b>Users</b> in accordance with the <b>Connection Conditions</b> . An exhaustive list of <b>Part 1 System Ancillary Services</b> is included in that part of CC.8.1 headed Part 1.
<b>Part 2 System Ancillary Services</b>	<b>Ancillary Services</b> which are required for <b>System</b> reasons and which must be provided by a <b>User</b> if the <b>User</b> has agreed to provide them under a <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> . A non-exhaustive list of <b>Part 2 System Ancillary Services</b> is included in that part of CC.8.1 headed Part 2.
<b>Part Load</b>	The condition of a <b>Genset</b> , or <b>Cascade Hydro Scheme</b> which is <b>Loaded</b> but is not running at its Maximum Export Limit.

<p><b>Permit for Work for proximity work</b></p>	<p>In respect of <b>E&amp;W Transmission Systems</b>, a document issued by the <b>Relevant E&amp;W Transmission Licensee</b> or an <b>E&amp;W User</b> in accordance with its respective <b>Safety Rules</b> to enable work to be carried out in accordance with OC8A.8 and which provides for <b>Safety Precautions</b> to be applied and maintained. An example format of a <b>Relevant E&amp;W Transmission Licensee's</b> permit for work is attached as Appendix E to <b>OC8A</b>.</p> <p>In respect of <b>Scottish Transmission Systems</b>, a document issued by a <b>Relevant Scottish Transmission Licensee</b> or a <b>Scottish User</b> in accordance with its respective <b>Safety Rules</b> to enable work to be carried out in accordance with OC8B.8 and which provides for <b>Safety Precautions</b> to be applied and maintained. Example formats of <b>Relevant Scottish Transmission Licensees'</b> permits for work are attached as Appendix E to <b>OC8B</b>.</p>
<p><b>Partial Shutdown</b></p>	<p>The same as a <b>Total Shutdown</b> except that all generation has ceased in a separate part of the <b>Total System</b> and there is no electricity supply from <b>External Interconnections</b> or other parts of the <b>Total System</b> to that part of the <b>Total System</b> and, therefore, that part of the <b>Total System</b> is shutdown, with the result that it is not possible for that part of the <b>Total System</b> to begin to function again without <b>The Company's</b> directions relating to a <b>Black Start</b>.</p>
<p><b>Pending Grid Code Modification Proposal</b></p>	<p>A <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> in respect of which, at the relevant time, the <b>Authority</b> has not yet made a decision as to whether to direct such <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> to be made pursuant to the <b>Transmission Licence</b> (whether or not a <b>Grid Code Modification Report</b> has been submitted in respect of such <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b>) or, in the case of a <b>Grid Code Self Governance Proposals</b>, in respect of which the <b>Grid Code Review Panel</b> has not yet voted whether or not to approve.</p>
<p><b>Phase (Voltage) Unbalance</b></p>	<p>The ratio (in percent) between the rms values of the negative sequence component and the positive sequence component of the voltage.</p>
<p><b>Physical Notification</b></p>	<p>Data that describes the <b>BM Participant's</b> best estimate of the expected input or output of <b>Active Power</b> of a <b>BM Unit</b> and/or (where relevant) <b>Generating Unit</b>, the accuracy of the <b>Physical Notification</b> being commensurate with <b>Good Industry Practice</b>.</p>
<p><b>Planning Code or PC</b></p>	<p>That portion of the Grid Code which is identified as the <b>Planning Code</b>.</p>
<p><b>Planned Maintenance Outage</b></p>	<p>An outage of <b>The Company's</b> electronic data communication facilities as provided for in CC.6.5.8 and <b>The Company's</b> associated computer facilities of which normally at least 5 days notice is given, but in any event of which at least twelve hours notice has been given by <b>The Company</b> to the <b>User</b> and which is anticipated to last no longer than 2 hours. The length of such an outage may in exceptional circumstances be extended where at least 24 hours notice has been given by <b>The Company</b> to the <b>User</b>. It is anticipated that normally any planned outage would only last around one hour.</p>
<p><b>Planned Outage</b></p>	<p>An outage of a <b>Large Power Station</b> or of part of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b>, or of part of a <b>User System</b>, co-ordinated by <b>The Company</b> under <b>OC2</b>.</p>

<b>Plant</b>	Fixed and movable items used in the generation and/or supply and/or transmission of electricity, other than <b>Apparatus</b> .
<b>Point of Common Coupling</b>	That point on the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> electrically nearest to the <b>User</b> installation at which either <b>Demands</b> or <b>Loads</b> are, or may be, connected.
<b>Point of Connection</b>	An electrical point of connection between the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> and a <b>User's System</b> .
<b>Point of Isolation</b>	The point on <b>Apparatus</b> (as defined in OC8A.1.6.2 and OC8B.1.7.2) at which <b>Isolation</b> is achieved.
<b>Post-Control Phase</b>	The period following real time operation.
<b>Power Available</b>	A signal prepared in accordance with good industry practice, representing the instantaneous sum of the potential <b>Active Power</b> available from each individual <b>Power Park Unit</b> within the <b>Power Park Module</b> calculated using any applicable combination of electrical or mechanical or meteorological data (including wind speed) measured at each <b>Power Park Unit</b> at a specified time. <b>Power Available</b> shall be a value between 0MW and <b>Registered Capacity</b> or <b>Maximum Capacity</b> which is the sum of the potential <b>Active Power</b> available of each <b>Power Park Unit</b> within the <b>Power Park Module</b> . A unit that is not generating or supplying power will be considered as not available. For the avoidance of doubt, the <b>Power Available</b> signal would be the <b>Active Power</b> output that a <b>Power Park Module</b> could reasonably be expected to export at the <b>Grid Entry Point</b> or <b>User System Entry Point</b> taking all the above criteria into account including <b>Power Park Unit</b> constraints such as optimisation modes but would exclude a reduction in the <b>Active Power</b> export of the <b>Power Park Module</b> instructed by <b>The Company</b> (for example) for the purposes selecting a <b>Power Park Module</b> to operate in <b>Frequency Sensitive Mode</b> or when an <b>Emergency Instruction</b> has been issued.
<b>Power Factor</b>	The ratio of <b>Active Power</b> to <b>Apparent Power</b> .
<b>Power-Generating Module</b>	Either a <b>Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> , a <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b> , a <b>Power Park Module</b> or a <b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b> owned or operated by an <b>EU Generator</b> .
<b>Power-Generating Module Document (PGMD)</b>	A document provided by the <b>Generator</b> to <b>The Company</b> for a <b>Type B</b> or <b>Type C Power Generating Module</b> which confirms that the <b>Power Generating Module's</b> compliance with the technical criteria set out in the Grid Code has been demonstrated and provides the necessary data and statements, including a statement of compliance.
<b>Power Generating Module Performance Chart</b>	A diagram showing the <b>Real Power</b> (MW) and <b>Reactive Power</b> (MVar) capability limits within which a <b>Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> or <b>Power Park Module</b> at its <b>Grid Entry Point</b> or <b>User System Entry Point</b> will be expected to operate under steady state conditions.
<b>Power Island</b>	<b>Gensets</b> at an isolated <b>Power Station</b> , together with complementary local <b>Demand</b> . In Scotland a <b>Power Island</b> may include more than one <b>Power Station</b> .
<b>Power Park Module</b>	Any <b>Onshore Power Park Module</b> or <b>Offshore Power Park Module</b> .

<b>Power Park Module Availability Matrix</b>	The matrix described in Appendix 1 to BC1 under the heading <b>Power Park Module Availability Matrix</b> .
<b>Power Park Module Planning Matrix</b>	A matrix in the form set out in Appendix 4 of OC2 showing the combination of <b>Power Park Units</b> within a <b>Power Park Module</b> which would be expected to be running under normal conditions.
<b>Power Park Unit</b>	A <b>Generating Unit</b> within a <b>Power Park Module</b> .
<b>Power Station</b>	An installation comprising one or more <b>Generating Units</b> or <b>Power Park Modules</b> or <b>Power Generating Modules</b> or <b>Electricity Storage Modules</b> (even where sited separately) owned and/or controlled by the same <b>Generator</b> , which may reasonably be considered as being managed as one <b>Power Station</b> .
<b>Power System Stabiliser or PSS</b>	Equipment controlling the <b>Exciter</b> output via the voltage regulator in such a way that power oscillations of the synchronous machines are dampened. Input variables may be speed, frequency or power (or a combination of these).
<b>Preface</b>	The preface to the Grid Code (which does not form part of the Grid Code and therefore is not binding).
<b>Preliminary Notice</b>	A notice in writing, sent by <b>The Company</b> both to all <b>Users</b> identified by it under OC12.4.2.1 and to the <b>Test Proposer</b> , notifying them of a proposed <b>System Test</b> .
<b>Preliminary Project Planning Data</b>	Data relating to a proposed <b>User Development</b> at the time the <b>User</b> applies for a <b>CU SC Contract</b> but before an offer is made and accepted.
<b>Primary Response</b>	The automatic increase in <b>Active Power</b> output of a <b>Gen set</b> or, as the case may be, the decrease in <b>Active Power Demand</b> in response to a <b>System Frequency</b> fall. This increase in <b>Active Power</b> output or, as the case may be, the decrease in <b>Active Power Demand</b> must be in accordance with the provisions of the relevant <b>Ancillary Services Agreement</b> which will provide that it will be released increasingly with time over the period 0 to 10 seconds from the time of the start of the <b>Frequency</b> fall on the basis set out in the <b>Ancillary Services Agreement</b> and fully available by the latter, and sustainable for at least a further 20 seconds. The interpretation of the <b>Primary Response</b> to a – 0.5 Hz frequency change is shown diagrammatically in Figure CC.A.3.2 and Figure ECC.A.3.2
<b>Private Network</b>	A network which connects to a <b>Network Operator's System</b> and that network belongs to a <b>User</b> who is not classified as a <b>Generator</b> , <b>Network Operator</b> or <b>Non Embedded Customer</b> .
<b>Programming Phase</b>	The period between the <b>Operational Planning Phase</b> and the <b>Control Phase</b> . It starts at the 8 weeks ahead stage and finishes at 17:00 on the day ahead of real time.
<b>Proposal Notice</b>	A notice submitted to <b>The Company</b> by a <b>User</b> which would like to undertake a <b>System Test</b> .



<b>Proposal Report</b>	<p>A report submitted by the <b>Test Panel</b> which contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) proposals for carrying out a <b>System Test</b> (including the manner in which the <b>System Test</b> is to be monitored);</li> <li>(b) an allocation of costs (including un-anticipated costs) between the affected parties (the general principle being that the <b>Test Proposer</b> will bear the costs); and</li> <li>(c) such other matters as the <b>Test Panel</b> considers appropriate.</li> </ul> <p>The report may include requirements for indemnities to be given in respect of claims and losses arising from a <b>System Test</b>.</p>
<b>Proposed Implementation Date</b>	<p>The proposed date(s) for the implementation of a <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> or <b>Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification</b> such date(s) to be either (i) described by reference to a specified period after a direction from the Authority approving the <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> or <b>Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification</b> or (ii) a <b>Fixed Proposed Implementation Date</b>.</p>
<b>Proposer</b>	<p>In relation to a particular <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b>, the person who makes such <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b>.</p>
<b>Protection</b>	<p>The provisions for detecting abnormal conditions on a <b>System</b> and initiating fault clearance or actuating signals or indications.</p>
<b>Protection Apparatus</b>	<p>A group of one or more <b>Protection</b> relays and/or logic elements designated to perform a specified <b>Protection</b> function.</p>
<b>Pumped Storage</b>	<p>A hydro unit in which water can be raised by means of pumps and stored to be used for the generation of electrical energy;</p>
<b>Pumped Storage Generating Unit</b>	<p>A <b>Generating Unit</b> at a <b>Pumped Storage Plant</b></p>
<b>Pumped Storage Generator</b>	<p>A <b>Generator</b> which owns and/or operates any <b>Pumped Storage Plant</b>.</p>
<b>Pumped Storage Plant</b>	<p>A <b>Power Station</b> comprising <b>Pumped Storage Generating Units</b>.</p>
<b>Pumped Storage Unit</b>	<p>A <b>Generating Unit</b> within a <b>Pumped Storage Plant</b>. For the avoidance of doubt, a <b>Pumped Storage Unit</b> is not considered to form part of an <b>Electricity Storage Unit</b> unless specifically declared by the <b>Generator</b>.</p>
<b>Purchase Contracts</b>	<p>A final and binding contract for the purchase of the <b>Main Plant and Apparatus</b>.</p>
<b>Q/Pmax</b>	<p>The ratio of <b>Reactive Power</b> to the <b>Maximum Capacity</b>. The relationship between <b>Power Factor</b> and <b>Q/Pmax</b> is given by the formula:-</p> $\text{Power Factor} = \text{Cos} \left[ \arctan \left[ \frac{Q}{P_{max}} \right] \right]$ <p>For example, a <b>Power Park Module</b> with a Q/P value of +0.33 would equate to a <b>Power Factor</b> of <math>\text{Cos}(\arctan 0.33) = 0.95</math> <b>Power Factor</b> lag.</p>

<b>Quick Resynchronisation Capability</b>	The capability of a <b>Type C</b> or <b>Type D Power Generating Module</b> as defined in ECC.6.3.5.6. For the avoidance of doubt this requirement only applies to <b>EU Code Generators</b> who own or operate a <b>Type C</b> or <b>Type D Power Generating Module</b> .
<b>Quick Resynchronisation Unit Test</b>	A test undertaken on <b>Generating Unit</b> forming part of a <b>Type C</b> or <b>Type D Power Generating Module</b> as detailed in OC5.7.1 and OC5.7.4 necessary to determine its ability to demonstrate a <b>Quick Resynchronisation Capability</b> .
<b>Range CCGT Module</b>	A <b>CCGT Module</b> where there is a physical connection by way of a steam or hot gas main between that <b>CCGT Module</b> and another <b>CCGT Module</b> or other <b>CCGT Modules</b> , which connection contributes (if open) to efficient modular operation, and which physical connection can be varied by the operator.
<b>Rated Field Voltage</b>	Shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in <b>IEC 34-16-1:1991</b> [equivalent to <b>British Standard BS4999 Section 116.1 : 1992</b> ].
<b>Rated MW</b>	<p>The “rating-plate” MW output of a <b>Power Generating Module, Generating Unit, Power Park Module, Electricity Storage Module, HVDC Converter</b> or <b>DC Converter</b>, being:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) that output up to which the <b>Generating Unit</b> was designed to operate (Calculated as specified in <b>British Standard BS EN 60034 – 1: 1995</b>); or</li> <li>(b) the nominal rating for the MW output of a <b>Power Park Module</b> or <b>Power Generating Module</b> being the maximum continuous electric output power which the <b>Power Park Module</b> or <b>Power Generating Module</b> was designed to achieve under normal operating conditions; or</li> <li>(c) the nominal rating for the MW import capacity and export capacity (if at a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC Converter Station</b>) of a <b>DC Converter</b> or <b>HVDC Converter</b>.</li> <li>(d) in an importing mode, is that input up to which an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> was designed to operate being the maximum continuous electric input which the <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> was designed to achieve under normal operating conditions. In an exporting mode is:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) that output up to which the <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b> was designed to operate (Calculated as specified in <b>British Standard BS EN 60034 – 1: 1995</b>); or</li> <li>(ii) the nominal rating for the MW output of a <b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b> being the maximum continuous electric output power which the <b>Non-Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b> was designed to achieve under normal operating conditions.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reactive Despatch Instruction</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>CUSC</b> .

<b>Reactive Despatch Network Restriction</b>	A restriction placed upon an <b>Embedded Power Generating Module, Embedded Generating Unit, Embedded Power Park Module</b> or <b>DC Converter</b> at an <b>Embedded DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC Converter</b> at an <b>Embedded HVDC Converter Station</b> by the <b>Network Operator</b> that prevents the <b>Generator</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> owner or <b>HVDC System Owner</b> in question (as applicable) from complying with any <b>Reactive Despatch Instruction</b> with respect to that <b>Power Generating Module, Generating Unit, Power Park Module</b> or <b>DC Converter</b> at a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC Converter</b> at a <b>HVDC Converter Station</b> , whether to provide Mvars over the range referred to in CC 6.3.2, ECC.6.3.2 or otherwise.
<b>Reactive Energy</b>	The integral with respect to time of the <b>Reactive Power</b> .
<b>Reactive Power</b>	The product of voltage and current and the sine of the phase angle between them measured in units of voltamperes reactive and standard multiples thereof, ie:  1000 VAr = 1 kVAr 1000 kVAr = 1 Mvar
<b>Record of Inter-System Safety Precautions or RISSP</b>	A written record of inter-system <b>Safety Precautions</b> to be compiled in accordance with the provisions of <b>OC8</b> .
<b>Regenerative Braking</b>	A method of braking in which energy is extracted from the parts braked, which may be returned directly to the <b>System</b> and the purpose of the braking is motion control.

<p><b>Registered Capacity</b></p>	<p>(a) In the case of a <b>Generating Unit</b> other than that forming part of a <b>CCGT Module</b> or <b>Power Park Module</b> or <b>Power Generating Module</b>, the normal full load capacity of a <b>Generating Unit</b> as declared by the <b>Generator</b>, less the MW consumed by the <b>Generating Unit</b> through the <b>Generating Unit's Unit Transformer</b> when producing the same (the resultant figure being expressed in whole MW, or in MW to one decimal place).</p> <p>(b) In the case of a <b>CCGT Module</b> or <b>Power Park Module</b> owned or operated by a <b>GB Generator</b>, the normal full load capacity of the <b>CCGT Module</b> or <b>Power Park Module</b> (as the case may be) as declared by the <b>GB Generator</b>, being the <b>Active Power</b> declared by the <b>GB Generator</b> as being deliverable by the <b>CCGT Module</b> or <b>Power Park Module</b> at the <b>Grid Entry Point</b> (or in the case of an <b>Embedded CCGT Module</b> or <b>Power Park Module</b>, at the <b>User System Entry Point</b>), expressed in whole MW, or in MW to one decimal place. For the avoidance of doubt <b>Maximum Capacity</b> would apply to <b>Power Generating Modules</b> which form part of a <b>Large, Medium</b> or <b>Small Power Stations</b>.</p> <p>(c) In the case of a <b>Power Station</b>, the maximum amount of <b>Active Power</b> deliverable by the <b>Power Station</b> at the <b>Grid Entry Point</b> (or in the case of an <b>Embedded Power Station</b> at the <b>User System Entry Point</b>), as declared by the <b>Generator</b>, expressed in whole MW, or in MW to one decimal place. The maximum <b>Active Power</b> deliverable is the maximum amount deliverable simultaneously by the <b>Power Generating Modules</b> and/or <b>Generating Units</b> and/or <b>CCGT Modules</b> and/or <b>Power Park Modules</b> less the MW consumed by the <b>Power Generating Modules</b> and/or <b>Generating Units</b> and/or <b>CCGT Modules</b> in producing that <b>Active Power</b> and forming part of a <b>Power Station</b>.</p> <p>(d) In the case of a <b>DC Converter</b> at a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC Converter</b> at an <b>HVDC Converter Station</b>, the normal full load amount of <b>Active Power</b> transferable from a <b>DC Converter</b> or <b>HVDC Converter</b> at the <b>Onshore Grid Entry Point</b> (or in the case of an <b>Embedded DC Converter Station</b> or an <b>Embedded HVDC Converter Station</b> at the <b>User System Entry Point</b>), as declared by the <b>DC Converter Station</b> owner or <b>HVDC System Owner</b>, expressed in whole MW, or in MW to one decimal place.</p> <p>(e) In the case of a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC Converter Station</b>, the maximum amount of <b>Active Power</b> transferable from a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC Converter Station</b> at the <b>Onshore Grid Entry Point</b> (or in the case of an <b>Embedded DC Converter Station</b> or <b>Embedded HVDC Converter Station</b> at the <b>User System Entry Point</b>), as declared by the <b>DC Converter Station</b> owner or <b>HVDC System Owner</b>, expressed in whole MW, or in MW to one decimal place.</p> <p>(f) In the case of an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b>, the normal full load amount of <b>Active Power</b> transferable from an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> at the <b>Grid Entry Point</b> (or in the case of an <b>Embedded Electricity Storage Module</b> at the <b>User System Entry Point</b>), as declared by the <b>Generator</b>, expressed in whole MW, or in MW to one decimal place.</p>
-----------------------------------	---

<b>Registered Data</b>	Those items of <b>Standard Planning Data</b> and <b>Detailed Planning Data</b> which upon connection become fixed (subject to any subsequent changes).
<b>Registered Import Capability</b>	<p>In the case of a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC Converter Station</b> containing <b>DC Converters</b> or <b>HVDC Converters</b> connected to an <b>External System</b>, the maximum amount of <b>Active Power</b> transferable into a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC Converter Station</b> at the <b>Onshore Grid Entry Point</b> (or in the case of an <b>Embedded DC Converter Station</b> or <b>Embedded HVDC Converter Station</b> at the <b>User System Entry Point</b>), as declared by the <b>DC Converter Station owner</b> or <b>HVDC System Owner</b>, expressed in whole MW.</p> <p>In the case of a <b>DC Converter</b> or <b>HVDC Converter</b> connected to an <b>External System</b> and in a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC Converter Station</b>, the normal full load amount of <b>Active Power</b> transferable into a <b>DC Converter</b> or <b>HVDC Converter</b> at the <b>Onshore Grid Entry Point</b> (or in the case of an <b>Embedded DC Converter Station</b> or <b>Embedded HVDC Converter Station</b> at the <b>User System Entry Point</b>), as declared by the <b>DC Converter owner</b> or <b>HVDC System Owner</b>, expressed in whole MW.</p> <p>In the case of an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b>, the maximum amount of <b>Active Power</b> transferable into an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> at the <b>Grid Entry Point</b> (or in the case of an <b>Embedded Electricity Storage Module</b> at the <b>User System Entry Point</b>), as declared by the <b>Generator</b>, expressed in whole MW.</p>
<b>Regulations</b>	The Utilities Contracts Regulations 1996, as amended from time to time.
<b>Regulated Sections</b>	Parts of the Grid Code that are referenced in <b>Governance Rules</b> Annex GR.B as amended from time to time with the approval of the <b>Authority</b> .
<b>Reheater Time Constant</b>	Determined at <b>Registered Capacity</b> , the reheater time constant will be construed in accordance with the principles of the IEEE Committee Report "Dynamic Models for Steam and Hydro Turbines in Power System Studies" published in 1973 which apply to such phrase.
<b>Rejected Grid Code Modification Proposal</b>	A <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> in respect of which the <b>Authority</b> has decided not to direct <b>The Company</b> to modify the <b>Grid Code</b> pursuant to <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b> in the manner set out herein or, in the case of a <b>Grid Code Self Governance Proposals</b> , in respect of which the <b>Grid Code Review Panel</b> has voted not to approve.
<b>Related Person</b>	means, in relation to an individual, any member of his immediate family, his employer (and any former employer of his within the previous 12 months), any partner with whom he is in partnership, and any company or Affiliate of a company in which he or any member of his immediate family controls more than 20% of the voting rights in respect of the shares of the company;
<b>Relevant E&amp;W Transmission Licensee</b>	As the context requires <b>NGET</b> and/or an <b>E&amp;W Offshore Transmission Licensee</b> .
<b>Relevant Party</b>	Has the meaning given in GR15.10(a).
<b>Relevant Scottish Transmission Licensee</b>	As the context requires <b>SPT</b> and/or <b>SHETL</b> and/or a <b>Scottish Offshore Transmission Licensee</b> .

<b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b>	Means National Grid Electricity Transmission plc ( <b>NGET</b> ) in its <b>Transmission Area</b> or SP Transmission Ltd ( <b>SPT</b> ) in its <b>Transmission Area</b> or Scottish Hydro-Electric Transmission Ltd ( <b>SHETL</b> ) in its <b>Transmission Area</b> or any <b>Offshore Transmission Licensee</b> in its <b>Transmission Area</b> .
<b>Relevant Unit</b>	As defined in the <b>STC</b> , Schedule 3.
<b>Remote End HVDC Converter Station</b>	An <b>HVDC Converter Station</b> which forms part of an <b>HVDC System</b> and is not directly connected to the AC part of the <b>GB Synchronous Area</b> .
<b>Remote Transmission Assets</b>	Any <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> or meters owned by <b>NGET</b> which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) are <b>Embedded</b> in a <b>User System</b> and which are not directly connected by <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> owned by <b>NGET</b> to a sub-station owned by <b>NGET</b>; and</li> <li>(b) are by agreement between <b>NGET</b> and such <b>User</b> operated under the direction and control of such <b>User</b>.</li> </ul>
<b>Replacement Reserves (RR)</b>	means, in the context of <b>Balancing Services</b> , the active power reserves available to restore or support the required level of FRR to be prepared for additional system imbalances, including generation reserves;
<b>Requesting Safety Co-ordinator</b>	The <b>Safety Co-ordinator</b> requesting <b>Safety Precautions</b> .
<b>Responsible Engineer/ Operator</b>	A person nominated by a <b>User</b> to be responsible for <b>System</b> control.
<b>Responsible Manager</b>	A manager who has been duly authorised by a <b>User</b> or a <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> to sign <b>Site Responsibility Schedules</b> on behalf of that <b>User</b> or <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> as the case may be.
<b>Restoration Service Provider</b>	A <b>Black Start Service Provider</b> or <b>User</b> with a legal or contractual obligation to provide a service contributing to one or several measures of the <b>System Restoration Plan</b> .
<b>Re-synchronisation</b>	The bringing of parts of the <b>System</b> which have become <b>Out of Synchronism</b> with any other <b>System</b> back into <b>Synchronism</b> , and like terms shall be construed accordingly.
<b>RR Acceptance</b>	The results of the TERRE auction for each <b>BM Participant</b>
<b>Restricted</b>	Applies to a <b>TERRE Bid</b> which has been marked so that it will be passed to the <b>TERRE Central Platform</b> but will not be used in the auction
<b>RR Instruction</b>	Replacement Reserve Instruction – used for instructing <b>BM Participants</b> after the results of the <b>TERRE</b> auction. An <b>RR Instruction</b> has the same format as a <b>Bid-Offer Acceptance</b> but has type field indicating it is for <b>TERRE</b>

<b>Safety Co-ordinator</b>	A person or persons nominated by a <b>Relevant E&amp;W Transmission Licensee</b> and each <b>E&amp;W User</b> in relation to <b>Connection Points</b> (or in the case of <b>OTSUA</b> operational prior to the <b>OTSUA Transfer Time, Transmission Interface Points</b> ) on an <b>E&amp;W Transmission System</b> and/or by the <b>Relevant Scottish Transmission Licensee</b> and each <b>Scottish User</b> in relation to <b>Connection Points</b> (or in the case of <b>OTSUA</b> operational prior to the <b>OTSUA Transfer Time, Transmission Interface Points</b> ) on a <b>Scottish Transmission System</b> to be responsible for the co-ordination of <b>Safety Precautions</b> at each <b>Connection Point</b> (or in the case of <b>OTSUA</b> operational prior to the <b>OTSUA Transfer Time, Transmission Interface Points</b> ) when work (which includes testing) is to be carried out on a <b>System</b> which necessitates the provision of <b>Safety Precautions</b> on <b>HV Apparatus</b> (as defined in OC8A.1.6.2 and OC8B.1.7.2), pursuant to <b>OC8</b> .
<b>Safety From The System</b>	That condition which safeguards persons when work is to be carried out on or near a <b>System</b> from the dangers which are inherent in the <b>System</b> .
<b>Safety Key</b>	A key unique at the <b>Location</b> capable of operating a lock which will cause an <b>Isolating Device</b> and/or <b>Earthing Device</b> to be <b>Locked</b> .
<b>Safety Log</b>	A chronological record of messages relating to safety co-ordination sent and received by each <b>Safety Co-ordinator</b> under <b>OC8</b> .
<b>Safety Precautions</b>	<b>Isolation</b> and/or <b>Earthing</b> .
<b>Safety Rules</b>	The rules of the <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> or a <b>User</b> that seek to ensure that persons working on <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> to which the rules apply are safeguarded from hazards arising from the <b>System</b> .
<b>Scottish Offshore Transmission System</b>	An <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> with an <b>Interface Point</b> in Scotland.
<b>Scottish Offshore Transmission Licensee</b>	A person who owns or operates a <b>Scottish Offshore Transmission System</b> pursuant to a <b>Transmission Licence</b> .
<b>Scottish Transmission System</b>	Collectively <b>SPT's Transmission System</b> and <b>SHETL's Transmission System</b> and any <b>Scottish Offshore Transmission Systems</b> .
<b>Scottish User</b>	A <b>User</b> in Scotland or any <b>Offshore User</b> who owns or operates <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> connected (or which will at the <b>OTSUA Transfer Time</b> be connected) to a <b>Scottish Offshore Transmission System</b>
<b>Secondary BM Unit</b>	Has the same meaning set out in the <b>BSC</b>
<b>Secondary Response</b>	The automatic increase in <b>Active Power</b> output of a <b>Genset</b> or, as the case may be, the decrease in <b>Active Power Demand</b> in response to a <b>System Frequency</b> fall. This increase in <b>Active Power</b> output or, as the case may be, the decrease in <b>Active Power Demand</b> must be in accordance with the provisions of the relevant <b>Ancillary Services Agreement</b> which will provide that it will be fully available by 30 seconds from the time of the start of the <b>Frequency</b> fall and be sustainable for at least a further 30 minutes. The interpretation of the <b>Secondary Response</b> to a -0.5 Hz frequency change is shown diagrammatically in Figure CC.A.3.2 or Figure ECC.A.3.2.
<b>Secretary of State</b>	Has the same meaning as in the <b>Act</b> .

<b>Secured Event</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>Security and Quality of Supply Standard</b> .
<b>Security and Quality of Supply Standard (SQSS)</b>	The version of the document entitled 'Security and Quality of Supply Standard' established pursuant to the <b>Transmission Licence</b> in force at the time of entering into the relevant <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> .
<b>Self-Governance Criteria</b>	A proposed <b>Modification</b> that, if implemented, (a) is unlikely to have a material effect on: (i) existing or future electricity consumers; and (ii) competition in the generation, storage, distribution, or supply of electricity or any commercial activities connected with the generation, storage, distribution or supply of electricity; and (iii) the operation of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> ; and (iv) matters relating to sustainable development, safety or security of supply, or the management of market or network emergencies; and (v) the <b>Grid Code's</b> governance procedures or the <b>Grid Code's</b> modification procedures, and (b) is unlikely to discriminate between different classes of Users. (c) other than where the modification meets the <b>Fast Track Criteria</b> , will not constitute an amendment to the <b>Regulated Sections</b> of the Grid Code.
<b>Self-Governance Modifications</b>	A <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> that does not fall within the scope of a <b>Significant Code Review</b> and that meets the <b>Self-Governance Criteria</b> or which the <b>Authority</b> directs is to be treated as such any direction under GR.24.4.
<b>Self-Governance Statement</b>	The statement made by the <b>Grid Code Review Panel</b> and submitted to the <b>Authority</b> : (a) confirming that, in its opinion, the <b>Self-Governance Criteria</b> are met and the proposed <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> is suitable for the Self-Governance route; and (b) providing a detailed explanation of the <b>Grid Code Review Panel's</b> reasons for that opinion
<b>Setpoint Voltage</b>	The value of voltage at the <b>Grid Entry Point</b> , or <b>User System Entry Point</b> if <b>Embedded</b> , on the automatic control system steady state operating characteristic, as a percentage of the nominal voltage, at which the transfer of <b>Reactive Power</b> between a <b>Power Park Module</b> , <b>DC Converter</b> , <b>HVDC Converter</b> or <b>Non-Synchronous Generating Unit</b> and the <b>Transmission System</b> , or <b>Network Operator's</b> system if <b>Embedded</b> , is zero.
<b>Settlement Period</b>	A period of 30 minutes ending on the hour and half -hour in each hour during a day.



<b>Seven Year Statement</b>	A statement, prepared by <b>The Company</b> in accordance with the terms of <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b> , showing for each of the seven succeeding <b>Financial Years</b> , the opportunities available for connecting to and using the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> and indicating those parts of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> most suited to new connections and transport of further quantities of electricity.
<b>SF<sub>6</sub> Gas Zone</b>	A segregated zone surrounding electrical conductors within a casing containing SF <sub>6</sub> gas.
<b>SHETL</b>	Scottish Hydro-Electric Transmission Limited
<b>Shutdown</b>	In the case of a <b>Generating Unit</b> is the condition of a <b>Generating Unit</b> where the generator rotor is at rest or on barring.  In the case of an <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> , is the condition of an <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> where the <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> is de-energised and therefore not importing or exporting <b>Apparent Power</b> to or from the <b>Total System</b> .
<b>Significant Code Review</b>	Means the period commencing on the start date of a <b>Significant Code Review</b> as stated in the notice issued by the <b>Authority</b> , and ending in the circumstances described in GR.16.6 or GR.16.7, as appropriate.
<b>Significant Code Review Phase</b>	Means the period commencing on the start date of a <b>Significant Code Review</b> as stated in the notice issued by the <b>Authority</b> , and ending in the circumstances described in GR.16.6 or GR.16.7, as appropriate.
<b>Significant Event</b>	An <b>Event</b> , as defined in OC3.4.1.
<b>Significant Incident</b>	An <b>Event</b> which either:  (a) was notified by a <b>User</b> to <b>The Company</b> under <b>OC7</b> , and which <b>The Company</b> considers has had or may have had a significant effect on the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> , and <b>The Company</b> requires the <b>User</b> to report that <b>Event</b> in writing in accordance with <b>OC10</b> and notifies the <b>User</b> accordingly; or  (b) was notified by <b>The Company</b> to a <b>User</b> under <b>OC7</b> , and which that <b>User</b> considers has had or may have had a significant effect on that <b>User's System</b> , and that <b>User</b> requires <b>The Company</b> to report that <b>Event</b> in writing in accordance with the provisions of <b>OC10</b> and notifies <b>The Company</b> accordingly.
<b>Simultaneous Tap Change</b>	A tap change implemented on the generator step-up transformers of <b>Synchronised Gensets</b> , effected by <b>Generators</b> in response to an instruction from <b>The Company</b> issued simultaneously to the relevant <b>Power Stations</b> . The instruction, preceded by advance notice, must be effected as soon as possible, and in any event within one minute of receipt from <b>The Company</b> of the instruction.
<b>Single Line Diagram</b>	A schematic representation of a three-phase network in which the three phases are represented by single lines. The diagram shall include (but not necessarily be limited to) busbars, overhead lines, underground cables, power transformers and reactive compensation equipment. It shall also show where <b>Large Power Stations</b> are connected, and the points at which <b>Demand</b> is supplied.

<b>Single Point of Connection</b>	A single <b>Point of Connection</b> , with no interconnection through the <b>User's System</b> to another <b>Point of Connection</b> .
<b>Site Common Drawings</b>	Drawings prepared for each <b>Connection Site</b> (and in the case of <b>OTSDUW, Transmission Interface Site</b> ) which incorporate <b>Connection Site</b> (and in the case of <b>OTSDUW, Transmission Interface Site</b> ) layout drawings, electrical layout drawings, common protection/ control drawings and common services drawings.
<b>Site Responsibility Schedule</b>	A schedule containing the information and prepared on the basis of the provisions set out in Appendix 1 of the <b>CC</b> and Appendix E1 of the <b>ECC</b> .
<b>Slope</b>	The ratio of the steady state change in voltage, as a percentage of the nominal voltage, to the steady state change in <b>Reactive Power</b> output, in per unit of <b>Reactive Power</b> capability. For the avoidance of doubt, the value indicates the percentage voltage reduction that will result in a 1 per unit increase in <b>Reactive Power</b> generation.
<b>Small Participant</b>	Has the meaning given in the <b>CUSC</b> .

<p><b>Small Power Station</b></p>	<p>A <b>Power Station</b> which is</p> <p>(a) directly connected to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>NGET’s Transmission System</b> where such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of less than 50MW; or</li> <li>(ii) <b>SPT’s Transmission System</b> where such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of less than 30MW; or</li> <li>(iii) <b>SHETL’s Transmission System</b> where such a <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of less than 10 MW; or</li> <li>(iv) an <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> where such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of less than 10MW;</li> </ul> <p>or,</p> <p>(b) <b>Embedded</b> within a <b>User System</b> (or part thereof ) where such <b>User System</b> (or part thereof) is connected under normal operating conditions to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>NGET’s Transmission System</b> and such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of less than 50MW; or</li> <li>(ii) <b>SPT’s Transmission System</b> and such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of less than 30MW; or</li> <li>(iii) <b>SHETL’s Transmission System</b> and such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of less than 10MW;</li> </ul> <p>or,</p> <p>(c) <b>Embedded</b> within a <b>User System</b> (or part thereof) where the <b>User System</b> (or part thereof) is not connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b>, although such <b>Power Station</b> is in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <b>NGET’s Transmission Area</b> and such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of less than 50MW; or</li> <li>(ii) <b>SPT’s Transmission Area</b> and such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of less than 30MW; or</li> <li>(iii) <b>SHETL’s Transmission Area</b> and such <b>Power Station</b> has a <b>Registered Capacity</b> of less than 10MW;</li> </ul> <p>For the avoidance of doubt a <b>Small Power Station</b> could comprise of <b>Type A, Type B, Type C</b> or <b>Type D Power Generating Modules</b>.</p>
<p><b>Speeder Motor Setting Range</b></p>	<p>The minimum and maximum no-load speeds (expressed as a percentage of rated speed) to which the turbine is capable of being controlled, by the speeder motor or equivalent, when the <b>Generating Unit</b> terminals are on open circuit.</p>
<p><b>SPT</b></p>	<p>SP Transmission Limited</p>

<b>Standard Contract Terms</b>	The standard terms and conditions applicable to <b>Ancillary Services</b> provided by <b>Demand Response Providers</b> and published on the <b>Website</b> from time to time.
<b>Standard Modifications</b>	A <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> that does not fall within the scope of a <b>Significant Code Review</b> subject to any direction by the <b>Authority</b> pursuant to GR. 16.3 and GR. 16.4, nor meets the <b>Self-Governance Criteria</b> subject to any direction by the <b>Authority</b> pursuant to GR.24.4 and in accordance with any direction under GR.24.2. A <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> that constitutes an amendment to the <b>Regulated Sections</b> of the Grid Code shall be a <b>Standard Modification</b> except where it is an <b>Urgent Modification</b> or where it meets the <b>Fast Track Criteria</b> .
<b>Standard Planning Data</b>	The general data required by <b>The Company</b> under the <b>PC</b> . It is generally also the data which <b>The Company</b> requires from a new <b>User</b> in an application for a <b>CUSC Contract</b> , as reflected in the <b>PC</b> .
<b>Standard Product</b>	means a harmonised balancing product defined by all EU TSOs for the exchange of balance services.
<b>Specific Product</b>	Means in the context of Balancing Services a product that is not a standard product;
<b>Start Time</b>	The time named as such in an instruction issued by <b>The Company</b> pursuant to the <b>BC</b> .
<b>Start-Up</b>	In the case of a <b>Generating Unit</b> is the action of bringing a <b>Generating Unit</b> from <b>Shutdown</b> to <b>Synchronous Speed</b> .  In the case of an <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> , is the action of bringing the <b>HVDC System</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> from <b>Shutdown</b> to a state where it is energised.
<b>Statement of Readiness</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> and/or <b>Construction Agreement</b> .
<b>Station Board</b>	A switchboard through which electrical power is supplied to the <b>Auxiliaries</b> of a <b>Power Station</b> , and which is supplied by a <b>Station Transformer</b> . It may be interconnected with a <b>Unit Board</b> .
<b>Station Transformer</b>	A transformer supplying electrical power to the <b>Auxiliaries</b> of (a) a <b>Power Station</b> , which is not directly connected to the <b>Generating Unit</b> terminals (typical voltage ratios being 132/11kV or 275/11kV), or (b) a <b>DC Converter Station</b> or <b>HVDC Converter Station</b> .
<b>STC Committee</b>	The committee established under the <b>STC</b> .
<b>Steam Unit</b>	A <b>Generating Unit</b> whose prime mover converts the heat-energy in steam to mechanical energy.

<b>Storage User</b>	<p>A <b>Generator</b> who owns or operates one or more <b>Electricity Storage Modules</b>. For the avoidance of doubt:</p> <p>(a) <b>European Regulation (EU) 2016/631, European Regulation 2016/1388 and European Regulation 2016/1485</b> shall not apply to <b>Storage Users</b>; and</p> <p>(b) the <b>European Connection Conditions (ECC's)</b> shall apply to <b>Storage Users</b> on the basis set out in Paragraph ECC1.1(d).</p>
<b>Subtransmission System</b>	<p>The part of a <b>User's System</b> which operates at a single transformation below the voltage of the relevant <b>Transmission System</b>.</p>
<b>Substantial Modification</b>	<p>A <b>Modification</b> in relation to modernisation or replacement of the <b>User's Main Plant and Apparatus</b> which impacts its technical capabilities, which, following notification by the relevant <b>User</b> to <b>The Company</b>, results in substantial amendment to the <b>Bilateral Agreement</b>.</p>
<b>Supergrid Voltage</b>	<p>Any voltage greater than 200kV.</p>
<b>Supplier</b>	<p>(a) A person supplying electricity under an <b>Electricity Supply Licence</b>; or</p> <p>(b) A person supplying electricity under exemption under the <b>Act</b>; in each case acting in its capacity as a supplier of electricity to <b>Customers</b> in <b>Great Britain</b>.</p>
<b>Surplus</b>	<p>A MW figure relating to a <b>System Zone</b> equal to the total <b>Output Usable</b> in the <b>System Zone</b>:</p> <p>(a) minus the forecast of <b>Active Power Demand</b> in the <b>System Zone</b>, and</p> <p>(b) minus the export limit in the case of an export limited <b>System Zone</b>, or plus the import limit in the case of an import limited <b>System Zone</b>, and</p> <p>(c) (only in the case of a <b>System Zone</b> comprising the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b>) minus the <b>Operational Planning Margin</b>.</p> <p>For the avoidance of doubt, a <b>Surplus</b> of more than zero in an export limited <b>System Zone</b> indicates an excess of generation in that <b>System Zone</b>; and a <b>Surplus</b> of less than zero in an import limited <b>System Zone</b> indicates insufficient generation in that <b>System Zone</b>.</p>

<b>Synchronised</b>	<p>(a) The condition where an incoming <b>Power Generating Module, Generating Unit or Power Park Module or DC Converter or HVDC Converter or System</b> is connected to the busbars of another <b>System</b> so that the <b>Frequencies</b> and phase relationships of that <b>Power Generating Module, Generating Unit, Power Park Module, DC Converter, HVDC Converter or System</b>, as the case may be, and the <b>System</b> to which it is connected are identical, like terms shall be construed accordingly e.g. “<b>Synchronism</b>”.</p> <p>(b) The condition where an importing <b>BM Unit</b> is consuming electricity.</p>
<b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b>	A <b>Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> which can convert or re-convert electrical energy from another source of energy such that the frequency of the generated voltage, the rotor speed and the frequency of network voltage are in a constant ratio and thus in synchronism. For the avoidance of doubt a <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b> could comprise of one or more <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Units</b> .
<b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b>	A <b>Synchronous Generating Unit</b> which can supply or absorb electrical energy such that the frequency of the generated voltage, the rotor speed and the frequency of the equipment are in constant ratio and thus in synchronism with the network.
<b>Synchronising Generation</b>	The amount of MW (in whole MW) produced at the moment of synchronising.
<b>Synchronising Group</b>	A group of two or more <b>Gensets</b> ) which require a minimum time interval between their <b>Synchronising or De-Synchronising</b> times.
<b>Synchronous Area</b>	An area covered by synchronously interconnected <b>Transmission Licensees</b> , such as the <b>Synchronous Areas</b> of Continental Europe, Great Britain, Ireland-Northern Ireland and Nordic and the power systems of Lithuania, Latvia and Estonia, together referred to as ‘Baltic’ which are part of a wider <b>Synchronous Area</b> ;
<b>Synchronous Compensation</b>	The operation of rotating synchronous <b>Apparatus</b> for the specific purpose of either the generation or absorption of <b>Reactive Power</b> .
<b>Synchronous Compensation Equipment</b>	<b>Apparatus</b> which has the function of providing <b>Synchronous Compensation</b> . For the avoidance of doubt, one or more <b>Synchronous Compensation</b> units would not constitute an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> unless it could be operated in a controllable manner.
<b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b>	A <b>Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> which can convert and reconvert electrical energy from another source of energy such that the frequency of the generated voltage, the rotor speed and the frequency of network voltage are in a constant ratio and thus in synchronism. For the avoidance of doubt a <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Module</b> could comprise of one or more <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Units</b> .
<b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Unit</b>	A <b>Synchronous Generating Unit</b> which can supply and absorb electrical energy such that the frequency of the generated voltage, the rotor speed and the frequency of the equipment are in constant ratio and thus in synchronism with the network.

<b>Synchronous Flywheel</b>	An item of synchronously rotating <b>Plant</b> for the specific purpose of contributing inertia to the <b>System</b> . One or more <b>Synchronous Flywheels</b> would not be considered to form an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> unless it could be operated in a controllable manner for its AC input and output power.
<b>Synchronous Generating Unit</b>	Any <b>Onshore Synchronous Generating Unit</b> or <b>Offshore Synchronous Generating Unit</b> .
<b>Synchronous Generating Unit Performance Chart</b>	A diagram showing the <b>Real Power</b> (MW) and <b>Reactive Power</b> (MVar) capability limits within which a <b>Synchronous Generating Unit</b> at its stator terminals (which is part of a <b>Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> ) will be expected to operate under steady state conditions.
<b>Synchronous Power-Generating Module</b>	An indivisible set of installations which can convert or re-convert electrical energy from another source of energy such that the frequency of the supplied voltage, the rotor speed and the frequency of network voltage are in a constant ratio and thus in synchronism. For the avoidance of doubt, a <b>Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> could comprise of one or more <b>Synchronous Generating Units</b> or one or more <b>Synchronous Electricity Storage Units</b> .
<b>Synchronous Power Generating Module Matrix</b>	The matrix described in Appendix 1 to BC1 under the heading <b>Synchronous Power Generating Module Matrix</b> .
<b>Synchronous Power Generating Module Planning Matrix</b>	A matrix in the form set out in Appendix 5 of OC2 showing the combination of <b>Synchronous Generating Units</b> within a <b>Synchronous Power Generating Module</b> which would be running in relation to any given MW output.
<b>Synchronous Power Generating Unit</b>	Has the same meaning as a <b>Synchronous Generating Unit</b> and would be considered to be part of a <b>Power Generating Module</b> .
<b>Synchronous Speed</b>	That speed required by a <b>Generating Unit</b> to enable it to be <b>Synchronised</b> to a <b>System</b> .
<b>System</b>	Any <b>User System</b> and/or the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> , as the case may be.
<b>System Ancillary Services</b>	Collectively <b>Part 1 System Ancillary Services</b> and <b>Part 2 System Ancillary Services</b> .
<b>System Constraint</b>	A limitation on the use of a <b>System</b> due to lack of transmission capacity or other <b>System</b> conditions.
<b>System Constrained Capacity</b>	That portion of <b>Registered Capacity</b> or <b>Registered Import Capacity</b> not available due to a <b>System Constraint</b> .
<b>System Constraint Group</b>	A part of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> which, because of <b>System Constraints</b> , is subject to limits of <b>Active Power</b> which can flow into or out of (as the case may be) that part.
<b>System Defence Plan</b>	A document prepared by <b>The Company</b> , as published on its <b>Website</b> , outlining how the requirements of the “defence plan” (as provided for <b>European Regulation (EU) 2017/2196</b> ) has been implemented within the <b>GB Synchronous Area</b> .

<b>System Fault Dependability Index or Dp</b>	<p>A measure of the ability of <b>Protection</b> to initiate successful tripping of circuit-breakers which are associated with a faulty item of <b>Apparatus</b>. It is calculated using the formula:</p> $Dp = 1 - F_1/A$ <p>Where:</p> <p>A = Total number of <b>System</b> faults</p> <p>F<sub>1</sub> = Number of <b>System</b> faults where there was a failure to trip a circuit-breaker.</p>
<b>System Incidents Report</b>	<p>A report submitted to the GCRP on a monthly basis, containing, but not limited to, a list of <b>Significant Events</b>, as detailed in OC3.4.1.</p>
<b>System Margin</b>	<p>The margin in any period between</p> <p>(a) the sum of Maximum Export Limits and</p> <p>(b) forecast <b>Demand</b> and the <b>Operating Margin</b>, for that period.</p>
<b>System Negative Reserve Active Power Margin or System NRAPM</b>	<p>That margin of <b>Active Power</b> sufficient to allow the largest loss of <b>Load</b> at any time.</p>
<b>System Operator - Transmission Owner Code or STC</b>	<p>Has the meaning set out in <b>The Company's Transmission Licence</b></p>
<b>System Restoration Plan</b>	<p>A document prepared by <b>The Company</b>, as published on its <b>Website</b>, outlining how the requirements of the "restoration plan" (as defined in <b>European Regulation (EU) 2017/2196</b>) has been implemented within the <b>GB Synchronous Area</b>.</p>
<b>System Telephony</b>	<p>An alternative method by which a <b>User's Responsible Engineer/Operator</b> and <b>The Company's Control Engineer(s)</b> speak to one and another for the purposes of control of the <b>Total System</b> in both normal operating conditions and where practicable, emergency operating conditions.</p>
<b>System Tests</b>	<p>Tests which involve simulating conditions, or the controlled application of irregular, unusual or extreme conditions, on the <b>Total System</b>, or any part of the <b>Total System</b>, but which do not include commissioning or recommissioning tests or any other tests of a minor nature.</p>
<b>System to Demand Intertrip Scheme</b>	<p>An intertrip scheme which disconnects <b>Demand</b> when a <b>System</b> fault has arisen to prevent abnormal conditions occurring on the <b>System</b>.</p>
<b>System to Generator Operational Intertripping</b>	<p>A <b>Balancing Service</b> involving the initiation by a <b>System to Generator Operational Intertripping Scheme</b> of automatic tripping of the <b>User's</b> circuit breaker(s), or <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee's</b> circuit breaker(s) where agreed by <b>The Company</b>, the <b>User</b> and the <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b>, resulting in the tripping of <b>BM Unit(s)</b> or (where relevant) <b>Generating Unit(s)</b> comprised in a <b>BM Unit</b> to prevent abnormal system conditions occurring, such as over voltage, overload, <b>System</b> instability, etc, after the tripping of other circuit-breakers following power <b>System</b> fault(s).</p>



<b>System to Generator Operational Intertripping Scheme</b>	A <b>System to Generating Unit</b> or <b>System to CCGT Module</b> or <b>System to Power Park Module</b> or <b>System to Power Generating Module</b> or <b>System to Electricity Storage Module Intertripping Scheme</b> forming a condition of connection and specified in Appendix F3 of the relevant <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> , being either a <b>Category 1 Intertripping Scheme</b> , <b>Category 2 Intertripping Scheme</b> , <b>Category 3 Intertripping Scheme</b> or <b>Category 4 Intertripping Scheme</b> .
<b>System Zone</b>	A region of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> within a described boundary or the whole of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> , as further provided for in OC2.2.4, and the term " <b>Zonal</b> " will be construed accordingly.
<b>Target Frequency</b>	That <b>Frequency</b> determined by <b>The Company</b> , in its reasonable opinion, as the desired operating <b>Frequency</b> of the <b>Total System</b> . This will normally be 50.00Hz plus or minus 0.05Hz, except in exceptional circumstances as determined by <b>The Company</b> , in its reasonable opinion when this may be 49.90 or 50.10Hz. An example of exceptional circumstances may be difficulties caused in operating the <b>System</b> during disputes affecting fuel supplies.
<b>Technical Specification</b>	In relation to <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> , (a) the relevant <b>European Specification</b> ; or (b) if there is no relevant <b>European Specification</b> , other relevant standards which are in common use in the European Community.
<b>TERRE</b>	Trans European Replacement Reserves Exchange – a market covering the procurement of replacement reserves across Europe as described European Regulation (EU) 2017/2195 (EBGL) and European Regulation (EU) 2017/1485
<b>TERRE Activation Period</b>	A period of time lasting 15 minutes and starting at either 0, 15, 30 or 45 minutes past the hour (e.g. 10:00 to 10:15). There are 4 <b>TERRE Activation Periods</b> in one <b>TERRE Auction Period</b>
<b>TERRE Auction Period</b>	A period of time lasting one hour and starting and ending on the hour (e.g. from 10:00 to 11:00). Hence there are 24 <b>TERRE Auction Periods</b> in a day
<b>TERRE Bid</b>	A submission by a <b>BM Participant</b> covering the price and MW deviation offered into the <b>TERRE</b> auction (please note – in the <b>Balancing Mechanism</b> the term bid has a different meaning – in this case a bid can be an upward or downward MW change)
<b>TERRE Central Platform</b>	IT system which implements the <b>TERRE</b> auction
<b>TERRE Gate Closure</b>	60 minutes before the start of the <b>TERRE</b> Auction period (note still ongoing discussions if this may become 55 minutes)
<b>TERRE Instruction Guide</b>	Details specific rules for creating an RR Instruction from an RR Acceptance
<b>TERRE Data Validation and Consistency Rules</b>	A document produced by the central <b>TERRE</b> project detailing the correct format of submissions for <b>TERRE</b>

<b>Test Co-ordinator</b>	A person who co-ordinates <b>System Tests</b> .
<b>Test Panel</b>	A panel, whose composition is detailed in <b>OC12</b> , which is responsible, inter alia, for considering a proposed <b>System Test</b> , and submitting a <b>Proposal Report</b> and a <b>Test Programme</b> .
<b>Test Programme</b>	A programme submitted by the <b>Test Panel</b> to <b>The Company</b> , the <b>Test Proposer</b> , and each <b>User</b> identified by <b>The Company</b> under OC12.4.2.1, which states the switching sequence and proposed timings of the switching sequence, a list of those staff involved in carrying out the <b>System Test</b> (including those responsible for the site safety) and such other matters as the <b>Test Panel</b> deems appropriate.
<b>Test Proposer</b>	The person who submits a <b>Proposal Notice</b> .
<b>The Company</b>	National Grid Electricity System Operator Limited (NO: 11014226) whose registered office is at 1-3 Strand, London, WC2N5EH as the person whose <b>Transmission Licence</b> Section C of such <b>Transmission Licence</b> has been given effect.
<b>The Company Control Engineer</b>	The nominated person employed by <b>The Company</b> to direct the operation of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> or such person as nominated by <b>The Company</b> .
<b>The Company Operational Strategy</b>	<b>The Company's</b> operational procedures which form the guidelines for operation of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> .
<b>Total Shutdown</b>	The situation existing when all generation has ceased and there is no electricity supply from <b>External Interconnections</b> and, therefore, the <b>Total System</b> has shutdown with the result that it is not possible for the <b>Total System</b> to begin to function again without <b>The Company's</b> directions relating to a <b>Black Start</b> .
<b>Total System</b>	The <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> and all <b>User Systems</b> in the <b>National Electricity Transmission System Operator Area</b> .
<b>Trading Point</b>	A commercial and, where so specified in the Grid Code, an operational interface between a <b>User</b> and <b>The Company</b> , which a <b>User</b> has notified to <b>The Company</b> .
<b>Transfer Date</b>	Such date as may be appointed by the <b>Secretary of State</b> by order under section 65 of the <b>Act</b> .
<b>Transmission</b>	Means, when used in conjunction with another term relating to equipment or a site, whether defined or not, that the associated term is to be read as being part of or directly associated with the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> , and not of or with the <b>User System</b> .
<b>Transmission Area</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>Transmission Licence</b> of a <b>Transmission Licensee</b> .
<b>Transmission Connected Demand Facilities</b>	A <b>Demand Facility</b> which has a <b>Grid Supply Point</b> to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b>

<b>Transmission DC Converter</b>	Any <b>Transmission Licensee Apparatus</b> (or <b>OTSUA</b> that will become <b>Transmission Licensee Apparatus</b> at the <b>OTSUA Transfer Time</b> ) used to convert alternating current electricity to direct current electricity, or vice versa. A <b>Transmission Network DC Converter</b> (which could include an <b>HVDC System</b> owned by an <b>Offshore Transmission Licensee</b> or <b>Generator</b> in respect of <b>OTSUA</b> ) is a standalone operative configuration at a single site comprising one or more converter bridges, together with one or more converter transformers, converter control equipment, essential protective and switching devices and auxiliaries, if any, used for conversion.
<b>Transmission Entry Capacity</b>	Has the meaning set out in the <b>CUSC</b> .
<b>Transmission Interface Circuit</b>	In <b>NET's Transmission Area</b> , a <b>Transmission</b> circuit which connects a <b>System</b> operating at a voltage above 132kV to a <b>System</b> operating at a voltage of 132kV or below  In <b>SHETL's Transmission Area</b> and <b>SPT's Transmission Area</b> , a <b>Transmission</b> circuit which connects a <b>System</b> operating at a voltage of 132kV or above to a <b>System</b> operating at a voltage below 132kV.
<b>Transmission Interface Point</b>	means the electrical point of connection between the <b>Offshore Transmission System</b> and an <b>Onshore Transmission System</b> .
<b>Transmission Interface Site</b>	the site at which the <b>Transmission Interface Point</b> is located.
<b>Transmission Licence</b>	A licence granted under Section 6(1)(b) of the <b>Act</b> .
<b>Transmission Licensee</b>	<b>The Company</b> and any <b>Onshore Transmission Licensee</b> or <b>Offshore Transmission Licensee</b>
<b>Transmission Site</b>	Means a site owned (or occupied pursuant to a lease, licence or other agreement) by a <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> in which there is a <b>Connection Point</b> . For the avoidance of doubt, a site owned by a <b>User</b> but occupied by the <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> as aforesaid, is a <b>Transmission Site</b> .
<b>Transmission System</b>	Has the same meaning as the term "licensee's transmission system" in the <b>Transmission Licence</b> of a <b>Transmission Licensee</b> .
<b>Turbine Time Constant</b>	Determined at <b>Registered Capacity</b> , the turbine time constant will be construed in accordance with the principles of the IEEE Committee Report "Dynamic Models for Steam and Hydro Turbines in Power System Studies" published in 1973 which apply to such phrase.
<b>Type A Power Generating Module</b>	A <b>Power-Generating Module</b> (including an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> ) with a <b>Grid Entry Point</b> or <b>User System Entry Point</b> below 110 kV and a <b>Maximum Capacity</b> of 0.8 kW or greater but less than 1MW;
<b>Type B Power Generating Module</b>	A <b>Power-Generating Module</b> (including an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> ) with a <b>Grid Entry Point</b> or <b>User System Entry Point</b> below 110 kV and a <b>Maximum Capacity</b> of 1MW or greater but less than 10MW;
<b>Type C Power Generating Module</b>	A <b>Power-Generating Module</b> (including an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> ) with a <b>Grid Entry Point</b> or <b>User System Entry Point</b> below 110 kV and a <b>Maximum Capacity</b> of 10MW or greater but less than 50MW;

<b>Type D Power Generating Module</b>	A <b>Power-generating Module</b> (including an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> ): with a <b>Grid Entry Point</b> or <b>User System Entry Point</b> at, or greater than, 110 kV; or with a <b>Grid Entry Point</b> or <b>User System Entry Point</b> below 110 kV and with <b>Maximum Capacity</b> of 50MW or greater
<b>Unbalanced Load</b>	The situation where the <b>Load</b> on each phase is not equal.
<b>Under-excitation Limiter</b>	Shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in <b>IEC 34-16-1:1991</b> [equivalent to <b>British Standard BS4999 Section 116.1 : 1992</b> ].
<b>Under Frequency Relay</b>	An electrical measuring relay intended to operate when its characteristic quantity ( <b>Frequency</b> ) reaches the relay settings by decrease in <b>Frequency</b> .
<b>Unit Board</b>	A switchboard through which electrical power is supplied to the <b>Auxiliaries</b> of a <b>Generating Unit</b> and which is supplied by a <b>Unit Transformer</b> . It may be interconnected with a <b>Station Board</b> .
<b>Unit Transformer</b>	A transformer directly connected to a <b>Generating Unit's</b> terminals, and which supplies power to the <b>Auxiliaries</b> of a <b>Generating Unit</b> . Typical voltage ratios are 23/11kV and 15/6.6Kv.
<b>Unit Load Controller Response Time Constant</b>	The time constant, expressed in units of seconds, of the power output increase which occurs in the <b>Secondary Response</b> timescale in response to a step change in <b>System Frequency</b> .
<b>Unresolved Issues</b>	Any relevant Grid Code provisions or <b>Bilateral Agreement</b> requirements identified by <b>The Company</b> with which the relevant <b>User</b> has not demonstrated compliance to <b>The Company's</b> reasonable satisfaction at the date of issue of the <b>Preliminary Operational Notification</b> and/or <b>Interim Operational Notification</b> and/or <b>Limited Operational Notification</b> and which are detailed in such <b>Preliminary Operational Notification</b> and/or <b>Interim Operational Notification</b> and/or <b>Limited Operational Notification</b> .
<b>Urgent Modification</b>	A <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> treated or to be treated as an <b>Urgent Modification</b> in accordance with GR.23.
<b>User</b>	A term utilised in various sections of the Grid Code to refer to the persons using the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> , as more particularly identified in each section of the Grid Code concerned. In the <b>Preface</b> and the <b>General Conditions</b> the term means any person to whom the Grid Code applies. The term <b>User</b> includes an <b>EU Code User</b> and a <b>GB Code User</b> .
<b>User Data File Structure</b>	The file structure given at <b>DRC 18</b> which will be specified by <b>The Company</b> which a <b>Generator</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> owner or <b>HVDC System Owner</b> must use for the purposes of <b>CP</b> to submit <b>DRC</b> data Schedules and information demonstrating compliance with the Grid Code and, where applicable, with the <b>CUSC Contract(s)</b> , unless otherwise agreed by <b>The Company</b> .

<b>User Development</b>	In the <b>PC</b> means either <b>User's Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> to be connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> , or a <b>Modification</b> relating to a <b>User's Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> already connected to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> , or a proposed new connection or <b>Modification</b> to the connection within the <b>User System</b> .
<b>User Self Certification of Compliance</b>	A certificate, in the form attached at CP.A.2.(1) or ECP.A.2.(1) completed by a <b>Generator</b> or <b>DC Converter Station</b> owner or <b>HVDC System Owner</b> to which the <b>Compliance Statement</b> is attached which confirms that such <b>Plant</b> and <b>Apparatus</b> complies with the relevant Grid Code provisions and where appropriate, with the <b>CUSC Contract(s)</b> , as identified in the <b>Compliance Statement</b> and, if appropriate, identifies any <b>Unresolved Issues</b> and/or any exceptions to such compliance and details the derogation(s) granted in respect of such exceptions.
<b>User Site</b>	A site owned (or occupied pursuant to a lease, licence or other agreement) by a <b>User</b> in which there is a <b>Connection Point</b> . For the avoidance of doubt, a site owned by a <b>Relevant Transmission Licensee</b> but occupied by a <b>User</b> as aforesaid, is a <b>User Site</b> .
<b>User System</b>	Any system owned or operated by a <b>User</b> comprising:- (a) <b>Power Generating Modules</b> or <b>Generating Units</b> ; and/or (b) Systems consisting (wholly or mainly) of electric lines used for the distribution of electricity from <b>Grid Supply Points</b> or <b>Generating Units</b> or <b>Power Generating Modules</b> or other entry points to the point of delivery to <b>Customers</b> , or other <b>Users</b> ; and <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> (including prior to the <b>OTSUA Transfer Time</b> , any <b>OTSUA</b> ) connecting:- (c) The system as described above; or (d) <b>Non-Embedded Customers</b> equipment; to the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> or to the relevant other <b>User System</b> , as the case may be. The <b>User System</b> includes any <b>Remote Transmission Assets</b> operated by such <b>User</b> or other person and any <b>Plant</b> and/or <b>Apparatus</b> and meters owned or operated by the <b>User</b> or other person in connection with the distribution of electricity but does not include any part of the <b>National Electricity Transmission System</b> .
<b>User System Entry Point</b>	A point at which a <b>Power Generating Module</b> , <b>Generating Unit</b> , a <b>CCGT Module</b> or a <b>CCGT Unit</b> or a <b>Power Park Module</b> , or an <b>Electricity Storage Module</b> or a <b>DC Converter</b> or an <b>HVDC Converter</b> , as the case may be, which is <b>Embedded</b> connects to the <b>User System</b> .
<b>Water Time Constant</b>	Bears the meaning ascribed to the term "Water inertia time" in IEC308.
<b>Website</b>	The site established by <b>The Company</b> on the World-Wide Web for the exchange of information among <b>Users</b> and other interested persons in accordance with such restrictions on access as may be determined from time to time by <b>The Company</b> .

<b>Weekly ACS Conditions</b>	Means that particular combination of weather elements that gives rise to a level of peak <b>Demand</b> within a week, taken to commence on a Monday and end on a Sunday, which has a particular chance of being exceeded as a result of weather variation alone. This particular chance is determined such that the combined probabilities of <b>Demand</b> in all weeks of the year exceeding the annual peak <b>Demand</b> under <b>Annual ACS Conditions</b> is 50%, and in the week of maximum risk the weekly peak <b>Demand</b> under <b>Weekly ACS Conditions</b> is equal to the annual peak <b>Demand</b> under <b>Annual ACS Conditions</b> .
<b>WG Consultation Alternative Request</b>	Any request from an <b>Authorised Electricity Operator</b> ; the <b>Citizens Advice</b> or the <b>Citizens Advice Scotland</b> , <b>The Company</b> or a <b>Materially Affected Party</b> for a <b>Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification</b> to be developed by the <b>Workgroup</b> expressed as such and which contains the information referred to at GR.20.16. For the avoidance of doubt any <b>WG Consultation Alternative Request</b> does not constitute either a <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> or a <b>Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification</b>
<b>Workgroup</b>	a <b>Workgroup</b> established by the <b>Grid Code Review Panel</b> pursuant to GR.20.1;
<b>Workgroup Consultation</b>	as defined in GR.20.13, and any further consultation which may be directed by the <b>Grid Code Review Panel</b> pursuant to GR.20.20;
<b>Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification</b>	an alternative modification to the <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> developed by the <b>Workgroup</b> under the <b>Workgroup</b> terms of reference (either as a result of a <b>Workgroup Consultation</b> or otherwise) and which is believed by a majority of the members of the <b>Workgroup</b> or by the chairman of the <b>Workgroup</b> to better facilitate the <b>Grid Code Objectives</b> than the <b>Grid Code Modification Proposal</b> or the current version of the <b>Grid Code</b> ;
<b>Zonal System Security Requirements</b>	That generation required, within the boundary circuits defining the <b>System Zone</b> , which when added to the secured transfer capability of the boundary circuits exactly matches the <b>Demand</b> within the <b>System Zone</b> .

A number of the terms listed above are defined in other documents, such as the **Balancing and Settlement Code** and the **Transmission Licence**. Appendix 1 sets out the current definitions from the other documents of those terms so used in the Grid Code and defined in other documents for ease of reference, but does not form part of the Grid Code.

## GD.2 Construction of References

### GD.2.1 In the Grid Code:

- (i) a table of contents, a Preface, a Revision section, headings, and the Appendix to this **Glossary and Definitions** are inserted for convenience only and shall be ignored in construing the Grid Code;
- (ii) unless the context otherwise requires, all references to a particular paragraph, sub-paragraph, Appendix or Schedule shall be a reference to that paragraph, sub-paragraph Appendix or Schedule in or to that part of the Grid Code in which the reference is made;
- (iii) unless the context otherwise requires, the singular shall include the plural and vice versa, references to any gender shall include all other genders and references to persons shall include any individual, body corporate, corporation, joint venture, trust, unincorporated association, organisation, firm or partnership and any other entity, in each case whether or not having a separate legal personality;

- (iv) references to the words "include" or "including" are to be construed without limitation to the generality of the preceding words;
- (v) unless there is something in the subject matter or the context which is inconsistent therewith, any reference to an Act of Parliament or any Section of or Schedule to, or other provision of an Act of Parliament shall be construed at the particular time, as including a reference to any modification, extension or re-enactment thereof then in force and to all instruments, orders and regulations then in force and made under or deriving validity from the relevant Act of Parliament;
- (vi) where the **Glossary and Definitions** refers to any word or term which is more particularly defined in a part of the Grid Code, the definition in that part of the Grid Code will prevail (unless otherwise stated) over the definition in the **Glossary & Definitions** in the event of any inconsistency;
- (vii) a cross-reference to another document or part of the Grid Code shall not of itself impose any additional or further or co-existent obligation or confer any additional or further or co-existent right in the part of the text where such cross-reference is contained;
- (viii) nothing in the Grid Code is intended to or shall derogate from **The Company's** statutory or licence obligations;
- (ix) a "holding company" means, in relation to any person, a holding company of such person within the meaning of section 736, 736A and 736B of the Companies Act 1985 as substituted by section 144 of the Companies Act 1989 and, if that latter section is not in force at the **Transfer Date**, as if such latter section were in force at such date;
- (x) a "subsidiary" means, in relation to any person, a subsidiary of such person within the meaning of section 736, 736A and 736B of the Companies Act 1985 as substituted by section 144 of the Companies Act 1989 and, if that latter section is not in force at the **Transfer Date**, as if such latter section were in force at such date;
- (xi) references to time are to London time; and
- (xii) (a) Save where (b) below applies, where there is a reference to an item of data being expressed in a whole number of MW, fractions of a MW below 0.5 shall be rounded down to the nearest whole MW and fractions of a MW of 0.5 and above shall be rounded up to the nearest whole MW;  
  
(b) In the case of the definition of **Registered Capacity** or **Maximum Capacity**, fractions of a MW below 0.05 shall be rounded down to one decimal place and fractions of a MW of 0.05 and above shall be rounded up to one decimal place.
- (xiii) For the purposes of the Grid Code, physical quantities such as current or voltage are not defined terms as their meaning will vary depending upon the context of the obligation. For example, voltage could mean positive phase sequence root mean square voltage, instantaneous voltage, phase to phase voltage, phase to earth voltage. The same issue equally applies to current, and therefore the terms current and voltage should remain undefined with the meaning depending upon the context of the application. European Regulation (EU) 2016/631 defines requirements of current and voltage but they have not been adopted as part of EU implementation for the reasons outlined above.

**< END OF GLOSSARY & DEFINITIONS >**





# GOVERNANCE RULES

(GR)

## CONTENTS

(This contents page does not form part of the Grid Code)

<u>Paragraph No/Title</u>	<u>Page Number</u>
PART A	
GR.1 INTRODUCTION.....	2
PART B	
GR.2 CODE ADMINISTRATOR.....	2
GR.3 GRID CODE REVIEW PANEL.....	2
GR.4 APPOINTMENT OF PANEL MEMBERS.....	4
GR.5 TERM OF OFFICE.....	5
GR.6 REMOVAL FROM OFFICE.....	5
GR.7 ALTERNATES.....	6
GR.8 MEETINGS.....	7
GR.9 PROCEEDINGS AT MEETINGS.....	9
GR.10 QUORUM.....	9
GR.11 VOTING.....	10
GR.12 PROTECTIONS FOR PANEL MEMBERS.....	10
PART C	
GR.13 GRID CODE MODIFICATION REGISTER.....	11
GR.14 CHANGE CO-ORDINATION.....	11
GR.15 GRID CODE MODIFICATION PROPOSALS.....	12
GR.16 SIGNIFICANT CODE REVIEW.....	15
GR.17 AUTHORITY LET MODIFICATIONS.....	17
GR.18 GRID CODE MODIFICATION PROPOSAL EVALUATION.....	19
GR.19 PANEL PROCEEDINGS.....	19
GR.20 WORKGROUPS.....	21
GR.21 THE CODE ADMINISTRATOR CONSULTATION.....	25
GR.22 GRID CODE MODIFICATION REPORTS.....	27
GR.23 URGENT MODIFICATIONS.....	28
GR.24 SELF-GOVERNANCE.....	33
GR.25 IMPLEMENTATION.....	36
GR.26 FAST TRACK.....	37
ANNEX GR.A ELECTION OF USERS' PANEL MEMBERS.....	40
ANNEX GR.B REGULATED SECTIONS MAPPING OF EGBL ARTICLE 18 TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BALANCING SERVICE PROVIDERS AND BALANCING RESPONSIBLE PARTIES TO THE GRID CODE.....	41

## PART A

### **GR.1**            **INTRODUCTION**

- GR.1.1            This section of the Grid Code sets out how the Grid Code is to be amended and the procedures set out in this section, to the extent that they are dealt with in the Code Administration Code of Practice, are consistent with the principles contained in the Code Administration Code of Practice. Where inconsistencies or conflicts exist between the Grid Code and the Code Administration Code of Practice, the Grid Code shall take precedence.
- GR.1.2            There is a need to bring proposed amendments to the attention of Users and others, to discuss such proposals and to report on them to the Authority and in furtherance of this, the Governance Rules set out the functions of a Grid Code Review Panel and Workgroups and for consultation by the Code Administrator.
- GR.1.3            For the purpose of these Governance Rules the term “User” shall mean any person who is under any obligation or granted any rights under the **Grid Code**.

## PART B

### **GR.2**            **CODE ADMINISTRATOR**

- GR.2.1            **The Company** shall establish and maintain a **Code Administrator** function, which shall carry out the roles referred to in GR.2.2 and GR.3.2. **The Company** shall ensure the functions are consistent with the **Code Administration Code of Practice**.
- GR.2.2            The **Code Administrator** shall in conjunction with other code administrators, maintain, publish, review and (where appropriate) amend from time to time the **Code Administration Code of Practice** approved by the **Authority** provided that any amendments to the **Code Administration Code of Practice** proposed by the **Code Administrator** are approved by the **Grid Code Review Panel** prior to being raised by the **Code Administrator**, and any amendments to be made to the **Code Administration Code of Practice** are approved by the **Authority**.

### **GR.3**            **THE GRID CODE REVIEW PANEL**

- GR.3.1            Establishment and Composition
- GR.3.1.1            The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall be the standing body to carry out the functions referred to in GR.3.2
- GR.3.1.2            The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall comprise the following members:
- (a) the person appointed as the chairman of the **Grid Code Review Panel** (the “**Panel Chairman**”) in accordance with GR.4.1, who shall (subject to GR.11.4) be a voting member unless they are an employee of **The Company** in which case they will be a non-voting member;
  - (b) the following members, appointed in accordance with GR.4.2 (a), who shall be non-voting members:
    - (i) a representative of the **Code Administrator**;
    - (ii) a representative of the **Authority** appointed in accordance with GR.4.3;
    - (iii) a person representing the BSC Panel appointed in accordance with GR.4.2(d); and the chair of the **GCDF**;
  - (c) the following members who shall be voting **Panel Members**:

- (i) a representative of **The Company** appointed in accordance with GR.4.2(c);
  - (ii) two representatives of the **Network Operators**;
  - (iii) a representative of **Suppliers**;
  - (iv) a representative of the **Onshore Transmission Licensees**;
  - (v) a representative of the **Offshore Transmission Licensees**;
  - (vi) four representatives of the **Generators**;
  - (vii) the **Consumer Representative**, appointed in accordance with GR.4.2(b);
  - (viii) the person appointed (if the **Authority** so decides) by the Authority in accordance with GR.4.4;
- (d) a secretary (the “**Panel Secretary**”), who shall be a person appointed and provided by the **Code Administrator** to assist the **Grid Code Review Panel** and who shall be responsible for the administration of the **Grid Code Review Panel** and **Grid Code Modification Proposals**. The **Panel Secretary** will be a non-voting member of the **Grid Code Review Panel**.

### GR.3.2

#### Functions of the **Grid Code Review Panel** and the **Code Administrator’s** Role

- (a) The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall have the functions assigned to it in these Governance Rules.
- (b) Without prejudice to GR.3.2(a) and to the further provisions of these Governance Rules, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall endeavour at all times to operate:
  - (i) in an efficient, economical and expeditious manner, taking account of the complexity, importance and urgency of particular **Grid Code Modification Proposals**; and
  - (ii) with a view to ensuring that the **Grid Code** facilitates achievement of the **Grid Code Objectives**.
- (c) **The Company** shall be responsible for implementing or supervising the implementation of **Approved Modifications** and **Approved Grid Code Self Governance Proposals** and **Approved Grid Code Fast Track Proposals** in accordance with the provisions of the **Grid Code** which shall reflect the production of the revised **Grid Code**. The **Code Administrator** and **The Company** shall be responsible for implementing and supervising the implementation of any amendments to their respective systems and processes necessary for the implementation of the **Approved Modification** and the **Approved Grid Code Self-Governance Proposals** provided there is no successful appeal and the **Approved Grid Code Fast Track Proposals** provided no objections are received in accordance with GR.26. However, it will not include the implementation of **Users’** systems and processes. The **Code Administrator** will carry out its role in an efficient, economical and expeditious manner and (subject to any extension granted by the **Authority** where the **Code Administrator** has applied for one in accordance with GR.3.2(d) or (e) in accordance with the **Implementation Date**.
- (d) Subject to notifying **Users**, the **Code Administrator** will, with the **Authority’s** approval, apply to the **Authority** for a revision or revisions to the **Implementation Date** where the **Code Administrator** becomes aware of any circumstances which is likely to mean that the **Implementation Date** is unachievable, which shall include as a result of a **Legal Challenge**, at any point following the approval of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**.
- (e) In the event that the Authority’s decision to approve or not to approve a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is subject of **Legal Challenge** (and the party raising such **Legal Challenge** has received from the relevant authority the necessary permission to proceed) then the **Code Administrator** will, with the **Authority’s** approval, apply to the **Authority** for a revision or revisions to the **Proposed Implementation Date** in the **Grid Code Modification Report** in respect of such **Grid Code Modification Proposal** as necessary such that if such **Grid Code Modification Proposal** were to be approved following such **Legal Challenge** the **Proposed Implementation Date** would be achievable.

- (f) Prior to making any request to the **Authority** for any revision pursuant to GR.3.2(d) (including where it is necessary as a result of a **Legal Challenge**) or GR.3.2(e) the **Code Administrator** shall consult on the revision with **Users** and such other person who may properly be considered to have an appropriate interest in it in accordance with GR.21.2 and GR.21.8. The request to the **Authority** shall contain copies of (and a summary of) all written representations or objections made by consultees during the consultation period.

### GR.3.3 Duties of Panel Members

- (a) A person appointed as a **Panel Member**, or an **Alternate Member**, by **Users** under GR.3.1 or GR.7.2, by the **Authority** under GR.4.3 and the person appointed as **Panel Chairman** under GR.4.1, and each of their alternates when acting in that capacity:
- (i) shall act impartially and in accordance with the requirements of the **Grid Code**; and
  - (ii) shall not be representative of, and shall act without undue regard to the particular interests of the persons or body of persons by whom he was appointed as **Panel Member** and any **Related Person** from time to time.
- (b) Such a person shall not be appointed as a **Panel Member** or an **Alternate Member** (as the case may be) unless he shall have first:
- (i) confirmed in writing to the **Code Administrator** for the benefit of all **Users** that he agrees to act as a **Panel Member** or **Alternate Member** in accordance with the **Grid Code** and acknowledges the requirements of GR.3.3 (a) and GR.3.3(c);
  - (ii) where that person is employed, provided to the **Panel Secretary** a letter from his employer agreeing that he may act as **Panel Member** or **Alternate Member**, and that the requirement in GR.3.3(a)(ii) shall prevail over his duties as an employee.
- (c) A **Panel Member** or **Alternate Member** shall, at the time of appointment and upon any change in such interests, disclose (in writing) to the **Panel Secretary** any such interests (in relation to the **Grid Code**) as are referred to in GR.3.3(a)(ii).
- (d) Upon a change in employment of a **Panel Member** or **Alternate Member**, he shall so notify the **Panel Secretary** and shall endeavour to obtain from his new employer and provide to the **Panel Secretary** a letter in the terms required in GR.3.3(b)(ii); and he shall be removed from office if he does not do so within a period of sixty (60) days after such change in employment.

## GR.4 APPOINTMENT OF PANEL MEMBERS

### GR.4.1 Panel Chairman

- (a) The **Panel Chairman** shall be a person appointed (or re-appointed) by **The Company**, having particular regard to the views of the **Grid Code Review Panel**, and shall act independently of **The Company**.
- (b) A person shall be appointed or re-appointed as the **Panel Chairman** where the **Authority** has approved such appointment or reappointment and **The Company** has given notice to the **Panel Secretary** of such appointment, with effect from the date of such notice or (if later) with effect from the date specified in such notice.

### GR.4.2 Other Panel Members:

- (a) the **Network Operators, Suppliers, Onshore Transmission Licensees, Offshore Transmission Licensees** and **Generators** may appoint **Panel Members** by election in accordance with Annex GR.A.
- (b) The **Citizens Advice** or the **Citizens Advice Scotland** may appoint one person as a

**Panel Member** representing customers by giving notice of such appointment to the **Panel Secretary**, and may remove and re-appoint by notice.

- (c) **The Company** shall appoint the **The Company** representative referred to at GR.3.1.2(c)(i) and shall give notice of the identity of such person to the **Panel Secretary**, and may remove and re-appoint by notice to the **Panel Secretary**.
- (d) The **BSC Panel** shall appoint a representative to be the member of the **Grid Code Review Panel** referred to at GR.3.1.2(c) (iii) and shall give notice of the identity of such person to the **Panel Secretary**, and may remove and re-appoint by notice to the **Panel Secretary**.

GR.4.3. The **Authority** shall from time to time notify the **Panel Secretary** of the identity of the **Authority** representative referred to at GR.3.1.2(b)(ii).

GR.4.4 Appointment of Further Member:

- (a) If in the opinion of the **Authority** there is a class or category of person (whether or not a **User**) who have interests in respect of the **Grid Code** but whose interests:
  - (i) are not reflected in the composition of **Panel Members** for the time being appointed; but
  - (ii) would be so reflected if a particular person was appointed as an additional **Panel Member**, then the **Authority** may at any time appoint (or re-appoint) that person as a **Panel Member** by giving notice of such appointment to the **Panel Secretary** but in no event shall the **Authority** be able to appoint more than one person so that there could be more than one such **Panel Member**.
- (b) A person appointed as a **Panel Member** pursuant to this GR.4.4 shall remain appointed, subject to GR.5 and GR.6, notwithstanding that the conditions by virtue of which he was appointed (for example that the interests he reflects are otherwise reflected) may cease to be satisfied.

GR.4.5 Natural Person

No person other than an individual shall be appointed a **Panel Member** or his alternate.

## GR.5 TERM OF OFFICE

The term of office of a **Panel Member**, the **Panel Chairman** and **Alternate Members** shall be a period expiring on 31 December every second year. A **Panel Member**, the **Panel Chairman** and **Alternate Member** shall be eligible for reappointment on expiry of his term of office.

## GR.6 REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

GR.6.1 A person shall cease to hold office as the **Panel Chairman**, a **Panel Member** or an **Alternate Member**:

- (a) upon expiry of his term of office unless re-appointed;
- (b) if he:
  - (i) resigns from office by notice delivered to the **Panel Secretary**;
  - (ii) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors generally;
  - (iii) is or may be suffering from mental disorder and either is admitted to hospital in pursuance of an application under the Mental Health Act 1983 or the Mental Health (Scotland) Act 1960 or an order is made by a court having jurisdiction in matters concerning mental disorder for his detention or for the appointment of a receiver, *curator bonis* or other person with respect to his property or affairs;
  - (iv) becomes prohibited by law from being a director of a company under the Companies Act 1985;
  - (v) dies; or
  - (vi) is convicted on an indictable offence; or

- (c) as provided for in GR.3.3(d);
- (d) if the **Grid Code Review Panel** resolves (and the **Authority** does not veto such resolution by notice in writing to the **Panel Secretary** within fifteen (15) **Business Days**) that he should cease to hold office on grounds of his serious misconduct;
- (e) if the **Grid Code Review Panel** resolves (and the **Authority** does not veto such resolution by notice in writing to the **Panel Secretary** within fifteen (15) **Business Days**) that he should cease to hold office due to a change in employer notwithstanding compliance with GR.3.3(d).

GR.6.2 A **Grid Code Review Panel** resolution under GR.6.1(d) or (e) shall, notwithstanding any other paragraph, require the vote in favour of at least all **Panel Members** less one (other than the **Panel Member** or **Alternate Member** who is the subject of such resolution) and for these purposes an abstention shall count as a vote cast in favour of the resolution. A copy of any such resolution shall forthwith be sent to the **Authority** by the **Panel Secretary**.

GR.6.3 A person shall not qualify for appointment as a **Panel Member** or **Alternate Member** if at the time of the proposed appointment he would be required by the above to cease to hold that office.

GR.6.4 The **Panel Secretary** shall give prompt notice to **The Company**, all **Panel Members**, all **Users** and the **Authority** of the appointment or re-appointment of any **Panel Member** or **Alternate Member** or of any **Panel Member** or **Alternate Member** ceasing to hold office and publication on the **Website** and (where relevant details are supplied to the **Panel Secretary**) despatch by electronic mail shall fulfil this obligation.

## GR.7 ALTERNATES

GR.7.1 Alternate: Panel Chairman

The **Panel Chairman** shall preside at every meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** at which he is present. If he is unable to be present at a meeting, he may appoint an alternate (who shall be a senior employee of **The Company**) to act as the **Panel Chairman**, who may or may not be a **Panel Member**. If neither the **Panel Chairman** nor his alternate is present at the meeting within half an hour of the time appointed for holding the meeting, the **Panel Members** present may appoint one of their number to be the chairman of the meeting.

GR.7.2 Alternate(s): other Panel Members.

- (a) At the same time that the parties entitled to vote in the relevant election appoint **Elected Panel Members** under GR.4.2(a), they shall appoint the following **Alternate Members**:
  - (i) one alternate representative of the **Suppliers**;
  - (ii) one alternate representative of the **Onshore Transmission Licensees**;
  - (iii) one alternate representative of the **Offshore Transmission Licensees**; and
  - (iv) two alternate representatives of the **Generators**.

In the event that the election process fails to appoint an **Alternate Member** for any of the **Elected Panel Members**, each **Elected Panel Member** shall be entitled (but not obligated) to each at their own discretion nominate their own **Alternate Member**.

- (b) Any **Panel Member** that is not an **Elected Panel Member** shall be entitled (but not obligated) to each at their own discretion nominate their own **Alternate Member**.
- (c) A **Panel Member** shall give notice to the **Panel Secretary** in the event it will be represented by an **Alternate Member** for any one **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting.
- (d) Where a **Panel Member** has nominated an **Alternate Member** in accordance with GR.7.2(a) or (b), they may remove such **Alternate Member**, by giving notice of such

removal, and any nomination of a different **Alternate Member**, to the **Panel Secretary**. A **Panel Member** may not choose as his **Alternate Member**: any party who is already acting as an **Alternate Member** for another **Panel Member**; or another **Panel Member**.

- (e) All information to be sent by the **Panel Secretary** to **Panel Members** pursuant to these **Governance Rules** shall also be sent by the **Panel Secretary** to each **Alternate Member** by electronic mail (where relevant details shall have been provided by each **Alternate Member**).

GR.7.3 Alternates: General Provisions

- (a) The appointment or removal by a **Panel Member** of an **Alternate Member** shall be effective from the time when such notice is given to the **Panel Secretary** or (if later) the time specified in such notice.
- (b) The **Panel Secretary** shall promptly notify all **Panel Members** and **Users** of appointment or removal by any **Panel Member** of any alternate and publication on the **Website** and (where relevant details have been provided to the **Panel Secretary**) despatch by electronic mail shall fulfil this obligation.

GR.7.4 Alternates: Rights, Cessation and References

- (a) Where the **Panel Chairman** or a **Panel Member** has appointed an alternate:
- (i) the alternate shall be entitled:
    - i. unless the appointing **Panel Member** shall otherwise notify the **Panel Secretary**, to receive notices of meetings of the **Grid Code Review Panel**;
    - ii. to attend, speak and vote at any meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** at which the **Panel Member** by whom he was appointed is not present, and at such meeting to exercise and discharge all of the functions, duties and powers of such **Panel Member**;
  - (ii) the **Alternate Member** shall have the same voting rights the **Panel Member** in whose place he is attending;
  - (iii) GR.8, GR.9, GR.10, GR.11 and GR.12 shall apply to the **Alternate Member** as if he were the appointing **Panel Member** and a reference to a **Panel Member** elsewhere in the **Grid Code** shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include his duly appointed **Alternate Member**.
  - (iv) for the avoidance of doubt, the appointing **Panel Member** shall not enjoy any of the rights transferred to the **Alternate Member** at any meeting at which, or in relation to any matter on which, the **Alternate Member** acts on his behalf.
- (b) A person appointed as an **Alternate Member** shall automatically cease to be such **Alternate Member**:
- (i) if the appointing **Panel Member** ceases to be a **Panel Member**;
  - (ii) if any of the circumstances in GR.6.1(b) applies in relation to such person, but, in the case of a person elected as an **Alternate Member**, they shall continue to be an **Alternate Member** available for appointment under GR.7.2.

**GR.8** **MEETINGS**

GR.8.1 Meetings of the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall be held at regular intervals and at least every 2 months at such time and such place as the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall decide.

GR.8.2 A regular meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** may be cancelled if:

- (a) the **Panel Chairman** considers, having due regard to the lack of business in the

agenda, that there is insufficient business for the **Grid Code Review Panel** to conduct and requests the **Panel Secretary** to cancel the meeting;

- (b) the **Panel Secretary** notifies all **Panel Members**, not less than five (5) **Business Days** before the date for which the meeting is to be convened, of the proposal to cancel the meeting; and
- (c) by the time three (3) **Business Days** before the date for which the meeting is or is to be convened, no **Panel Member** has notified the **Panel Secretary** that he objects to such cancellation.

GR.8.3 If any **Panel Member** wishes, acting reasonably, to hold a special meeting (in addition to regular meetings under GR.8.1) of the **Grid Code Review Panel**:

- (a) he shall request the **Panel Secretary** to convene such a meeting and inform the **Panel Secretary** of the matters to be discussed at the meeting;
- (b) the **Panel Secretary** shall promptly convene the special meeting for a day as soon as practicable but not less than five (5) **Business Days** after such request.

GR.8.4 Any meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall be convened by the **Panel Secretary** by notice (which will be given by electronic mail if the relevant details are supplied to the **Panel Secretary**) to each **Panel Member** (and to the **Authority**):

- (a) setting out the date, time and place of the meeting and (unless the **Grid Code Review Panel** has otherwise decided) given at least five (5) **Business Days** before the date of the meeting;
- (b) accompanied by an agenda of the matters for consideration at the meeting and any supporting papers available to the **Panel Secretary** at the time the notice is given (and the **Panel Secretary** shall circulate to **Panel Members** any late papers as and when they are received by him).

GR.8.5 The **Panel Secretary** shall send a copy of the notice convening a meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel**, and the agenda and papers accompanying the notice, to the **Panel Members and Alternate Members**, and publication on the **Website** and despatch by electronic mail (if the relevant details are supplied to the **Panel Secretary**) shall fulfil this obligation.

GR.8.6 Any **Panel Member** (or, at the **Panel Member's** request, the **Panel Secretary**) may notify matters for consideration at a meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** in addition to those notified by the **Panel Secretary** under GR.8.4 by notice to all **Panel Members** and persons entitled to receive notice under GR.8.5, not less than three (3) **Business Days** before the date of the meeting.

GR.8.7 The proceedings of a meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall not be invalidated by the accidental omission to give or send notice of the meeting or a copy thereof or any of the accompanying agenda or papers to, or failure to receive the same by, any person entitled to receive such notice, copy, agenda or paper.

GR.8.8 A meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** may consist of a conference between **Panel Members** who are not all in one place but who are able (by telephone or otherwise) to speak to each of the others and to be heard by each of the others simultaneously.

GR.8.9 With the consent of all **Panel Members** (whether obtained before, at or after any such meeting) the requirements of this GR.8 as to the manner in and notice on which a meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** is convened may be waived or modified provided that no meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall be held unless notice of the meeting and its agenda has been sent to the persons entitled to receive the same under GR.8.5 at least 24 hours before the time of the meeting.

GR.8.10 Subject to GR.8.11, no matter shall be resolved at a meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** unless such matter was contained in the agenda accompanying the **Panel Secretary's** notice under GR.8.4 or was notified in accordance with GR.8.6.

GR.8.11 Where:



- (a) any matter (not contained in the agenda and not notified pursuant to GR.8.4 and GR.8.6) is put before a meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel**, and
- (b) in the opinion of the **Grid Code Review Panel** it is necessary (in view of the urgency of the matter) that the **Grid Code Review Panel** resolve upon such matter at the meeting, the **Grid Code Review Panel** may so resolve upon such matter, and the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall also determine at such meeting whether the decision of the **Grid Code Review Panel** in relation to such matter should stand until the following meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel**, in which case (at such following meeting) the decision shall be reviewed and confirmed or (but not with effect earlier than that meeting, and only so far as the consequences of such revocation do not make implementation of the **Grid Code** or compliance by **Users** with it impracticable) revoked.

## **GR.9**                    **PROCEEDINGS AT MEETINGS**

- GR.9.1                    Subject as provided in the **Grid Code**, the **Grid Code Review Panel** may regulate the conduct of and adjourn and reconvene its meetings as it sees fit.
- GR.9.2                    Meetings of the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall be open to attendance by a representative of any **User** (including any **Authorised Electricity Operator; The Company** or a **Materially Affected Party**), the **Citizens Advice** or the **Citizens Advice Scotland** and any person invited by the **Panel Chairman** and/or any other **Panel Member**.
- GR.9.3                    The **Panel Chairman** and any other **Panel Member** may invite any person invited by them under GR.9.2, and/or any attending representative of a **User**, to speak at the meeting (but such person shall have no vote).
- GR.9.4                    As soon as practicable after each meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel**, the **Panel Secretary** shall prepare and send (by electronic mail or otherwise) to **Panel Members** the minutes of such meeting, which shall be (subject to GR.9.5) approved (or amended and approved) at the next meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** after they were so sent, and when approved (excluding any matter which the **Grid Code Review Panel** decided was not appropriate for such publication) shall be placed on the **Website**.
- GR.9.5                    If, following the circulation of minutes (as referred to in GR.9.4), the meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** at which they were to be approved is cancelled pursuant to GR.8.2, such minutes (including any proposed changes thereto which have already been received) shall be recirculated with the notification of the cancellation of the meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel**. **Panel Members** shall confirm their approval of such minutes to the **Panel Secretary** (by electronic mail) no later than five (5) **Business Days** following such minutes being re-circulated. If no suggested amendments are received within such five (5) **Business Days** period, the minutes will be deemed to have been approved. If the minutes are approved, or deemed to have been approved, (excluding any matter which the **Grid Code Review Panel** decided was not appropriate for such publication) they shall be placed on the **Website**. If suggested amendments are received within such five (5) **Business Days** period, the minutes shall remain unapproved and the process for approval (or amendment and approval) of such minutes at the next meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel**, as described in GR.9.4, shall be followed.

## **GR.10**                    **QUORUM**

- GR.10.1                    No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** unless a quorum is present throughout the meeting.
- GR.10.2                    Subject to GR.10.4, a quorum shall be 6 **Panel Members** who have a vote present (subject to GR.8.8) in person or by their alternates, of whom at least one shall be appointed by **The Company**. Where a **Panel Member** is represented by an **Alternate Member**, that **Alternate Member** cannot represent any other **Panel Member** at the same meeting.
- GR.10.3                    If within half an hour after the time for which the meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** has been convened a quorum is not present (and provided the **Panel Secretary** has not been notified by **Panel Members** that they have been delayed and are expected to arrive

within a reasonable time):

- (a) the meeting shall be adjourned to the same day in the following week (or, if that day is not a **Business Day** the next **Business Day** following such day) at the same time;
- (b) the **Panel Secretary** shall give notice of the adjourned meeting as far as practicable in accordance with GR.8.

GR.10.4 If at the adjourned meeting there is not a quorum present within half an hour after the time for which the meeting was convened, those present shall be a quorum.

## **GR.11** **VOTING**

GR.11.1 At any meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** any matter to be decided which shall include the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote** shall be put to a vote of those **Panel Members** entitled to vote in accordance with these **Governance Rules** upon the request of the **Panel Chairman** or any **Panel Member**.

GR.11.2 Subject to GR.11.4, in deciding any matter at any meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** each **Panel Member** other than the **Panel Chairman** shall cast one vote.

GR.11.3 Except as otherwise expressly provided in the **Grid Code**, and in particular GR.6.2, any matter to be decided at any meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall be decided by simple majority of the votes cast at the meeting (an abstention shall not be counted as a cast vote).

GR.11.4 The **Panel Chairman** shall not cast a vote as a **Panel Member** but shall have a casting vote on any matter where votes are otherwise cast equally in favour of and against the relevant motion. Where the vote is in respect of a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** the **Panel Chairman** may only use such casting vote to vote against such **Grid Code Modification Proposal**. The **Panel Chairman** will have a free vote in respect of any other vote. Where any person other than the actual **Panel Chairman** is acting as chairman he shall not have a casting vote.

GR.11.5 Any resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of all **Panel Members** shall be valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a duly convened and quorate meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel**. Such a resolution may consist of several instruments in like form signed by or on behalf of one or more **Panel Members**.

## **GR.12** **PROTECTIONS FOR PANEL MEMBERS**

GR.12.1 Subject to GR.12.2 all **CUSC Parties** shall jointly and severally indemnify and keep indemnified each **Panel Member**, the **Panel Secretary** and each member of a **Workgroup** (“**Indemnified Persons**”) in respect of all costs (including legal costs), expenses, damages and other liabilities properly incurred or suffered by such **Indemnified Persons** when acting in or in connection with his office under the **Grid Code**, or in what he in good faith believes to be the proper exercise and discharge of the powers, duties, functions and discretions of that office in accordance with the **Grid Code**, and all claims, demands and proceedings in connection therewith other than any such costs, expenses, damages or other liabilities incurred or suffered as a result of the wilful default or bad faith of such **Indemnified Person**.

GR.12.2 The indemnity provided in GR.12.1 shall not extend to costs and expenses incurred in the ordinary conduct of being a **Panel Member** or **Panel Secretary**, or member of a **Workgroup** including, without limitation, accommodation costs and travel costs or any remuneration for their services to the **Grid Code Review Panel** or **Workgroup**.

GR.12.3 The **Users** agree that no **Indemnified Person** shall be liable for anything done when acting properly in or in connection with his office under the **Grid Code**, or anything done in what he in good faith believes to be the proper exercise and discharge of the powers, duties, functions and discretions of that office in accordance with the **Grid Code**. Each **CUSC Party** hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives any such liability of any **Indemnified Person** and any rights, remedies and claims against any **Indemnified Person** in respect thereof.

GR.12.4 Without prejudice to GR.12.2, nothing in GR.12.3 shall exclude or limit the liability of an **Indemnified Person** for death or personal injury resulting from the negligence of such **Indemnified Person**.

## PART C

### **GR.13 GRID CODE MODIFICATION REGISTER**

GR.13.1 The **Code Administrator** shall establish and maintain a register (“**Grid Code Modification Register**”) in a form as may be agreed with the **Authority** from time to time, which shall record the matters set out in GR.13.3.

GR.13.2 The purpose of the **Grid Code Modification Register** shall be to assist the **Grid Code Review Panel** and to enable the **Grid Code Review Panel, Users** and any other persons who may be interested to be reasonably informed of the progress of **Grid Code Modification Proposals** and **Approved Modifications** from time to time.

GR.13.3 The **Grid Code Modification Register** shall record in respect of current outstanding **Grid Code Review Panel** business:

- (a) details of each **Grid Code Modification Proposal** (including the name of the **Proposer**, the date of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and a brief description of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**);
- (b) whether such **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is an **Urgent Modification**;
- (c) the current status and progress of each **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, if appropriate the anticipated date for reporting to the **Authority** in respect thereof, and whether it has been withdrawn, rejected or implemented for a period of three (3) months after such withdrawal, rejection or implementation or such longer period as the **Authority** may determine;
- (d) the current status and progress of each **Approved Modification**, each **Approved Grid Code Self-Governance Proposal**, and each **Approved Fast Track Proposal**; and
- (e) such other matters as the **Grid Code Review Panel** may consider appropriate from time to time to achieve the purpose of GR.13.2.

GR.13.4 The **Grid Code Modification Register** (as updated from time to time and indicating the revisions since the previous issue) shall be published on the **Website** or (in the absence, for whatever reason, of the **Website**) in such other manner and with such frequency (being not less than once per month) as the **Code Administrator** may decide in order to bring it to the attention of the **Grid Code Review Panel, Users** and other persons who may be interested.

### **GR.14 CHANGE CO-ORDINATION**

GR.14.1 The **Code Administrator** shall establish (and, where appropriate, revise from time to time) joint working arrangements for change co-ordination with each **Core Industry Document Owner** and with the **STC Modification Panel** to facilitate the identification, co-ordination, making and implementation of change to **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC** consequent on a **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, including, but not limited to, changes that are appropriate in order to avoid conflict or inconsistency as between the **Grid Code** and any **Core Industry Document** and the **STC**, in a full and timely manner.

GR.14.2 The working arrangements referred to in GR.14.1 shall be such as to enable the consideration, development and evaluation of **Grid Code Modification Proposals**, and

the implementation of **Approved Modifications**, to proceed in a full and timely manner and enable changes to **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC** consequent on an amendment to be made and given effect wherever possible (subject to any necessary consent of the **Authority**) at the same time as such **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is made and given effect.

## **GR.15**                    **GRID CODE MODIFICATION PROPOSALS**

GR.15.1 A proposal to modify the **Grid Code** may be made:

- (a) by any **User**; any **Authorised Electricity Operator** liable to be materially affected by such a proposal; the **Citizens Advice** or the **Citizens Advice Scotland**;
- (b) under GR.25.5, by the **Grid Code Review Panel**; or
- (c) by the **Authority**:
  - (i) following publication of its **Significant Code Review** conclusions; or
  - (ii) under GR.17; or
  - (iii) in order to comply with or implement the **Electricity Regulation** and/or any relevant legally binding decisions of the European Commission and/or the **Agency**.

GR.15.2 A **Standard Modification** shall follow the procedure set out in GR.18 to GR.22.

GR.15.3                    A **Grid Code Modification Proposal** shall be submitted in writing to the **Panel Secretary** and, subject to the provisions of GR.15.4 below, shall contain the following information in relation to such proposal:

- (a) the name of the **Proposer**;
- (b) the name of the representative of the **Proposer** who shall represent the **Proposer** in person for the purposes of this GR.15;
- (c) a description (in reasonable but not excessive detail) of the issue or defect which the proposed modification seeks to address;
- (d) a description (in reasonable but not excessive detail) of the proposed modification and of its nature and purpose;
- (e) where possible, an indication of those parts of the **Grid Code** which would require amendment in order to give effect to (and/or would otherwise be affected by) the proposed modification and an indication of the nature of those amendments or effects;
- (f) the reasons why the **Proposer** believes that the proposed modification would better facilitate achievement of the **Grid Code Objectives** as compared with the current version of the **Grid Code** together with background information in support thereof;
- (g) the reasoned opinion of the **Proposer** as to why the proposed modification should not fall within a current **Significant Code Review**, whether the proposed modification should be treated as a **Self-Governance Modification** or whether the proposed modification fails to meet the **Self-Governance Criteria** and as a result should proceed along the **Standard Modification** route;
- (h) the reasoned opinion of the Proposer as to whether that impact is likely to be material and if so an assessment of the quantifiable impact of the proposed modification on greenhouse gas emissions, to be conducted in accordance with such current guidance on the treatment of carbon costs and evaluation of the greenhouse gas emissions as may be issued by the **Authority** from time to time;
- (i) where possible, an indication of the impact of the proposed modification on **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC**;

- (j) where possible, an indication of the impact of the proposed modification on relevant computer systems and processes used by **Users**.
- (k) whether or not (and to the extent) that in the proposer's view the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** constitutes an amendment to the **Regulated Sections** of the Grid Code.

GR.15.4 The **Proposer** of a **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** is not required to provide the items referenced at GR.15.3 (f) – (j) inclusive, unless either:

- (a) the **Grid Code Review Panel** has, pursuant to GR.26.5 or GR.26.6, not agreed unanimously that the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** meets the **Fast Track Criteria**, or has not unanimously approved the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal**; or
- (b) there has been an objection to the **Approved Fast Track Proposal** pursuant to GR.26.12, whereupon the **Proposer** shall be entitled to provide the additional information required pursuant to GR.15.3 for a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** within 28 days of the **Panel Secretary's** request. Where the **Proposer** fails to provide the additional information in accordance with such timescales, the **Panel Secretary** may reject such proposal in accordance with GR.15.5.

GR.15.5 If a proposal fails in any material respect to provide the information in GR.15.3 (excluding (e), (i) and (j) thereof), the **Panel Secretary** may reject such proposal provided that:

- (a) the **Panel Secretary** shall furnish the **Proposer** with the reasons for such rejection;
- (b) the **Panel Secretary** shall report such rejection to the **Grid Code Review Panel** at the next **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting, with details of the reasons;
- (c) if the **Grid Code Review Panel** decides or the **Authority** directs to reverse the **Panel Secretary's** decision to refuse the submission, the **Panel Secretary** shall notify the **Proposer** accordingly and the proposal shall be dealt with in accordance with these Governance Rules;
- (d) nothing in these Governance Rules shall prevent a **Proposer** from submitting a revised proposal in compliance with the requirements of GR.15.3 in respect of the same subject-matter.

GR.15.6 Without prejudice to the development of a **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** pursuant to GR.20.13 and GR.20.18, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall direct in the case of (a), and may direct in the case of (b), the **Panel Secretary** to reject a proposal pursuant to GR.15, other than a proposal submitted by **The Company** pursuant to a direction issued by the **Authority** following a **Significant Code Review** in accordance with GR.16.4, or an Authority Led modification, if and to the extent that such proposal has, in the opinion of the **Grid Code Review Panel**, substantially the same effect as:

- (a) a **Pending Grid Code Modification Proposal**; or
- (b) a **Rejected Grid Code Modification Proposal**, where such proposal is made at any time within two (2) months after the decision of the **Authority** not to direct **The Company** to modify the **Grid Code** pursuant to the **Transmission Licence** in the manner set out in such **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, and the **Panel Secretary** shall notify the **Proposer** accordingly.

GR.15.7 Promptly upon receipt of a **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, the **Panel Secretary** shall:

- (a) allocate a unique reference number to the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**;
- (b) enter details of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** on the **Grid Code Modification Register**;

- (c) reserve the right to modify the title or summary of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** to better reflect the content or intent of the proposal. If such changes are made these shall be agreed by the **Proposer**, or where this cannot be achieved by the **Grid Code Review Panel** at their next meeting; and
- (d) note whether in the proposer's view the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** constitutes an amendment to the **Regulated Sections** of the Grid Code.

GR.15.8 Subject to GR.8.6 and GR.26, where the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is received more than ten (10) **Business Days** prior to the next **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting, the **Panel Secretary** shall place the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** on the agenda of the next **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting and otherwise shall place it on the agenda of the next succeeding **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting.

GR.15.9 It shall be a condition to the right to make a proposal to modify the **Grid Code** under this GR.15 that the **Proposer**:

- (a) grants a non-exclusive royalty free licence to all **Users** who request the same covering all present and future rights, **IPRs** and moral rights it may have in such proposal (as regards use or application in Great Britain); and
- (b) warrants that, to the best of its knowledge, information and belief, no other person has asserted to the **Proposer** that such person has any **IPRs** or normal rights or rights of confidence in such proposal, and, in making a proposal, a **Proposer** which is a **Grid Code Party** shall be deemed to have granted the licence and given the warranty in (a) and (b) above.
- (c) The provisions of this GR.15.9 shall apply to any **WG Consultation Alternative Request**, and also to a **Relevant Party** supporting a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** in place of the original **Proposer** in accordance with GR.15.10 (a) for these purposes the term **Proposer** shall include any such **Relevant Party** or a person making such a **WG Consultation Alternative Request**.

GR.15.10 Subject to GR.16.1, which deals with the withdrawal of a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** made pursuant to a direction following a **Significant Code Review**, a **Proposer** may withdraw his support for a **Standard Modification** by notice to the **Panel Secretary** at any time prior to the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote** undertaken in relation to that **Standard Modification** pursuant to GR.22.4, and a **Proposer** may withdraw his support for a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** that meets the **Self-Governance Criteria** by notice to the **Panel Secretary** at any time prior to the **Grid Code Review Panel Self-Governance Vote** undertaken in relation to that **Grid Code Modification Proposal** pursuant to GR.24.9, and a **Proposer** may withdraw his support for a **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** by notice to the **Panel Secretary** at any time prior to the **Panel's** vote on whether to approve the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** pursuant to GR.26 in which case the **Panel Secretary** shall forthwith:

- (a) notify those parties specified in GR.15.1 as relevant in relation to the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** in question (a "Relevant Party") that he has been notified of the withdrawal of support by the **Proposer** by publication on the **Website** and (where relevant details are supplied) by electronic mail. A **Relevant Party** may within five (5) **Business Days** notify the **Panel Secretary** that it is prepared to support the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** in place of the original **Proposer**. If such notice is received, the name of such **Relevant Party** shall replace that of the original **Proposer** as the **Proposer**, and the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** shall continue. If more than one notice is received, the first received shall be utilised;
- (b) if no notice of support is received under (a), the matter shall be discussed at the next **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting. If the **Grid Code Review Panel** so agrees, it may notify **Relevant Parties** that the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is to be withdrawn, and a further period of five (5) **Business Days** shall be given for support to be indicated by way of notice;
- (c) if no notice of support is received under (a) or (b), the **Grid Code Modification**

**Proposal** shall be marked as withdrawn on the **Grid Code Modification Register**; Code Administrator as Critical Friend

- GR.15.11 The **Code Administrator** shall provide assistance insofar as is reasonably practicable and on reasonable request to parties with an interest in the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** process that request it in relation to the **Grid Code**, as provided for in the **Code Administration Code of Practice**, including, but not limited to, assistance with:
- (a) Drafting a **Grid Code Modification Proposal**;
  - (b) Understanding the operation of the **Grid Code**;
  - (c) Their involvement in, and representation during, the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** process (including but not limited to **Grid Code Review Panel**, and/or **Workgroup** meetings) as required or as described in the **Code Administration Code of Practice**;
  - (d) Helping the **Proposer** and **Workgroup** by producing draft legal text once a clear solution has been developed to support the discussion and understanding of a **Grid Code Modification Proposal**; and
  - (e) accessing information relating to **Grid Code Modification Proposals** and/or **Approved Modifications**.

**GR.16** **SIGNIFICANT CODE REVIEW**

- GR.16.1 If any party specified under GR.15.1 (other than the **Authority**) makes a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** during a **Significant Code Review Phase**, unless exempted by the **Authority** or unless GR.16.4(b) applies, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall assess whether the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** falls within the scope of a **Significant Code Review** and the applicability of the exceptions set out in GR.16.4 and shall notify the **Authority** of its assessment, its reasons for that assessment and any representations received in relation to it as soon as practicable.
- GR.16.2 The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall proceed with the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** made during a **Significant Code Review Phase** in accordance with GR.18 (notwithstanding any consultation undertaken pursuant to GR.16.5 and its outcome), unless directed otherwise by the **Authority** pursuant to GR.16.3.
- GR.16.3 Subject to GR.16.4, the **Authority** may at any time direct that a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** made during a **Significant Code Review Phase** falls within the scope of a **Significant Code Review** and must not be made during the **Significant Code Review Phase**. If so directed, the **Grid Code Review Panel** will not proceed with that **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, and the **Proposer** shall decide whether the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** shall be withdrawn or suspended until the end of the **Significant Code Review Phase**. If the **Proposer** fails to indicate its decision whether to withdraw or suspend the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** within twenty-eight (28) days of the **Authority's** direction, it shall be deemed to be suspended. If the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is suspended, it shall be open to the **Proposer** at the end of the **Significant Code Review Phase** to indicate to the **Grid Code Review Panel** that it wishes that **Grid Code Modification Proposal** to proceed, and it shall be considered and taken forward in the manner decided upon by the **Grid Code Review Panel** at the next meeting, and it is open to the **Grid Code Review Panel** to take into account any work previously undertaken in respect of that **Grid Code Modification Proposal**. If the **Proposer** makes no indication to the **Grid Code Review Panel** within twenty-eight (28) days of the end of the **Significant Code Review Phase** as to whether or not it wishes the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** to proceed, it shall be deemed to be withdrawn.
- GR.16.4 A **Grid Code Modification Proposal** that falls within the scope of a **Significant Code Review** may be made where:

- (a) the **Authority** so determines, having taken into account (among other things) the urgency of the subject matter of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**; or
- (b) the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is made by **The Company** pursuant to a direction from the **Authority** ; or
- (c) it is raised by the **Authority** pursuant to GR15.1(c)(iii) who reasonably considers the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** to be necessary to comply with or implement the **Electricity Regulation** and/or any relevant legally binding decisions of the European Commission and/or the **Agency**; or
- (d) it is raised by the **Authority** and is in respect of a **Significant Code Review**.

GR.16.5 Where a direction under GR.16.3 has not been issued, GR.16.4 does not apply and the **Grid Code Review Panel** considers that a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** made during a **Significant Code Review Phase** falls within the scope of a **Significant Code Review**, the **Grid Code Review Panel** may consult on its suitability as part of the **Standard Modification** route set out in GR.19, GR.20, GR.21 and GR.22.

GR.16.6 If, within twenty eight (28) days after the **Authority** has published its **Significant Code Review** conclusions:

- (a) the **Authority** issues directions to **The Company**, including directions to **The Company** to make a **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, **The Company** shall comply with those directions and **The Company** and all **Users** shall treat the **Significant Code Review Phase** as ended *on the date on which The Company makes a Grid Code Modification Proposal in accordance with the Authority's directions*;
- (b) the **Authority** issues to the **The Company** a statement that no directions under sub-paragraph (a) will be issued in relation to a **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, **The Company** and all **Users** shall treat the **Significant Code Review Phase** as ended on the date of such statement;
- (c) the **Authority** raises a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** in accordance with GR. 15.1(c) or GR.17 **The Company** and all **Users** shall treat the **Significant Code Review Phase** as ended;
- (d) the **Authority** issues a statement that it will continue work on the **Significant Code Review**, **The Company** and all **Users** shall treat the **Significant Code Review Phase** as continuing until it is brought to an end in accordance with GR.16.7;
- (e) neither directions under sub-paragraph (a) nor a statement under sub-paragraphs (b) or (d) have been issued, nor a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** under sub-paragraph (c) has been made, the **Significant Code Review Phase** will be deemed to have ended. The **Authority's** published conclusions and directions to **The Company** will not fetter any voting rights of the **Panel Members** or the procedures informing the **Grid Code Modification Report**.

GR.16.7 If the **Authority** issues a statement under GR.16.6(d) and/or a direction in accordance with GR.16.10, the **Significant Code Review Phase** will be deemed to have ended when:

- (a) the **Authority** issues a statement that the **Significant Code Review Phase** has ended;
- (b) one of the circumstances in sub-paragraphs GR.16.6(a) or (c) occurs



(irrespective of whether such circumstance occurs within twenty-eight (28) days after the **Authority** has published its **Significant Code Review** conclusions); or

- (c) the **Authority** makes a decision consenting, or otherwise, to an **Authority-Led Modification** following the **Grid Code Review Panel's** submission of its **Grid Code Modification Report**.

- GR.16.8 Any **Grid Code Modification Proposal** in respect of a **Significant Code Review** that is not an **Authority-Led Modification** raised pursuant to GR.17 shall be treated as a **Standard Modification** and shall proceed through the process for **Standard Modifications** set out in GR.18, GR.19, GR.20, GR.21 and GR.22
- GR.16.9 **The Company** may not, without the prior consent of the **Authority**, withdraw a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** made pursuant to a direction issued by the **Authority** pursuant to GR.16.4(b)).
- GR.16.10 Where a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** has been raised in accordance with GR.16.4(b) or GR.15.1(a), or by the **Authority** under GR.15.1(c) and it is in respect of a **Significant Code Review**, the **Authority** may issue a direction (a "backstop direction"), which requires such proposal(s) and any alternatives to be withdrawn and which causes the **Significant Code Review Phase** to recommence.

## **GR.17** **AUTHORITY LED MODIFICATIONS**

Power to develop a proposed modification

- GR.17.1 The **Authority** may develop a **Authority-Led Modification** in respect of a **Significant Code Review**, in accordance with the procedures set out in this GR.17.
- GR.17.2 An Authority-led modification may be submitted where the SCR phase is extended by a statement issued by the Authority as described in GR.16.6(d), or where a direction is issued under GR.16.10.
- Authority-Led Modification Report**
- GR.17.3 The **Authority** may submit its proposed **Authority-Led Modification** to the **Code Administrator**, together with such supplemental information as the **Authority** considers appropriate.
- GR.17.4 Upon receipt of the **Authority's** proposal under GR.17.3, the **Code Administrator** shall prepare a written report on the proposal (the "**Authority-Led Modification Report**"). Where the **Code Administrator** does not reasonably believe the information provided by the **Authority** under 17.3 to be sufficient for it to prepare an **Authority-Led Modification Report** the **Code Administrator** will notify the **Authority** as soon as reasonably practical. The **Authority-Led Modification Report** must be consistent with the information provided by the **Authority** under GR.17.3, and shall:
- (a) be addressed and delivered to the **Grid Code Review Panel**;
  - (b) set out the legal text of the proposed **Authority-Led Modification**;
  - (c) include a description of the proposed **Authority-Led Modification**;
  - (d) include a summary of the views (including any recommendations) from parties consulted in respect of the proposed **Authority-Led Modification**;
  - (e) include an analysis of whether (and, if so, to what extent) the proposed **Authority-Led Modification** would better facilitate achievement of the **Grid Code Objective(s)** with a detailed explanation of the **Authority's** reasons for its assessment, including, where the impact is likely to be material, an assessment of the quantifiable impact of

the proposed **Authority-Led Modification** on greenhouse gas emissions, to be conducted in accordance with such current guidance on the treatment of carbon costs and evaluation of the greenhouse gas emissions as may be issued by the **Authority** from time to time, and providing a detailed explanation of the **Authority's** reasons for that assessment;

- (f) specify the proposed implementation timetable (including the **Proposed Implementation Date**);
- (g) provide an assessment of:
  - (i) the impact of the proposed **Authority-Led Modification** on the **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC**;
  - (ii) the changes which would be required to the **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC** in order to give effect to the proposed **Authority-Led Modification**;
  - (iii) the mechanism and likely timescale for the making of the changes referred to in (ii);
  - (iv) the changes and/or developments which would be required to central computer systems and, if practicable, processes used in connection with the operation of arrangements established under the **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC**;
  - (v) the mechanism and likely timescale for the making of the changes referred to in (iv);
  - (vi) an estimate of the costs associated with making and delivering the changes referred to in (ii) and (iv), such costs are expected to relate to: for (ii) the costs of amending the **Core Industry Document(s)** and **STC** and for (iv) the costs of changes to computer systems and possibly processes which are established for the operation of the **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC**, together with an analysis and a summary of representations in relation to such matters, including any made by **Small Participants**, the **Citizens Advice** and the **Citizens Advice Scotland**;
- (h) contain, to the extent such information is available to the **Code Administrator**, an assessment of the impact of the proposed **Authority-Led Modification** on **Users** in general (or classes of **Users**), including the changes which are likely to be required to their internal systems and processes and an estimate of the development, capital and operating costs associated with implementing the changes to the **Grid Code** and to **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC**;
- (i) include copies of (and a summary of) all written representations or objections made by parties consulted by the **Authority** in respect of the proposed **Authority-Led Modification** and subsequently maintained; and
- (j) have appended a copy of any impact assessment prepared by **Core Industry Document Owners** and the **STC** committee and the views and comments of the **Code Administrator** in respect thereof.

GR.17.5 Where the **Authority-Led Modification Report** is received more than ten (10) **Business Days** prior to the next **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting, the **Panel Secretary** shall place the proposed **Authority-Led Modification** on the agenda of the next **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting and otherwise shall place it on the agenda of the next succeeding **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting.

#### **Grid Code Review Panel Decision**

GR.17.6 In the case of **Authority-Led Modifications** GR.22 shall apply, save for GR.22.1 and GR.22.2 and the **Authority-Led Modification Report** shall be used as the draft **Grid Code Modification Report**.

GR.17.7 Where an **Authority-Led Modification** has been approved in accordance with Section GR.22, GR.25 (Implementation) shall apply.

#### **GR.18 GRID CODE MODIFICATION PROPOSAL EVALUATION**

- GR.18.1 This GR.18 is subject to the **Urgent Modification** procedures set out in GR.23 and the **Significant Code Review** procedures set out in GR.16.
- GR.18.2 A **Grid Code Modification Proposal** shall, subject to GR.15.8, be discussed by the **Grid Code Review Panel** at the next following **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting convened.
- GR.18.3 The **Proposer's** representative shall attend such **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting and the **Grid Code Review Panel** may invite the **Proposer's** representative to present his **Grid Code Modification Proposal** to the **Grid Code Review Panel**.
- GR.18.4 The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall evaluate each **Grid Code Modification Proposal** against the **Self-Governance Criteria**.
- GR.18.5 The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall follow the procedure set out in GR.24 in respect of any **Modification** that the **Grid Code Review Panel** considers meets the **Self-Governance Criteria** unless the **Authority** makes a direction in accordance with GR.24.2 and in such a case that **Modification** shall be a **Standard Modification** and shall follow the procedure set out in GR.19, GR.20, GR.21 and GR.22.
- GR.18.6 Unless the **Authority** makes a direction in accordance with GR.24.4, a **Modification** that the **Grid Code Review Panel** considers does not meet the **Self-Governance Criteria** shall be a **Standard Modification** and shall follow the procedure set out in GR.19, GR.20, GR.21 and GR.22.
- GR.18.7 The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall evaluate each **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** against the **Fast Track Criteria**.
- GR.18.8 The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall follow the procedure set out in GR.26 in respect of any **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal**. The provisions of GR.19 to GR.24 shall not apply to a **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal**.
- GR.18.9 The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall evaluate each **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and determine whether the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** constitutes an amendment to the **Regulated Sections** of the Grid Code and its expected impact on the objectives of **European Regulation (EU) 2017/2195** (and in the event of disagreement **The Company's** view shall prevail).

## **GR.19 PANEL PROCEEDINGS**

- GR.19.1
- (a) The **Code Administrator** and the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall together establish a timetable to apply for the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** process. That timetable must comply with any direction(s) issued by the **Authority** setting and/or amending a timetable in relation to a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** that is in the respect of a **Significant Code Review**.
  - (b) The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall establish the part of the timetable for the consideration by the **Grid Code Review Panel** and by a **Workgroup** (if any) which shall be no longer than six months unless in any case the particular circumstances of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** (taking due account of its complexity, importance and urgency) justify an extension of such timetable, and provided the **Authority**, after receiving notice, does not object, taking into account all those issues.
  - (c) The **Code Administrator** shall establish the part of the timetable for the consultation to be undertaken by the **Code Administrator** under these **Governance Rules** and separately the preparation of a **Grid Code Modification Report** to the **Authority**. Where the particular circumstances of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** (taking due account of its complexity, importance and urgency) justify an extension of such timescales and provided the **Authority**, after receiving notice, does not object, taking into account all those issues, the **Code Administrator** may revise such part of the timetable.
  - (d) In setting such a timetable, the **Grid Code Review Panel** and the **Code**

**Administrator** shall exercise their respective discretions such that, in respect of each **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, a **Grid Code Modification Report** may be submitted to the **Authority** as soon after the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is made as is consistent with the proper evaluation of such **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, taking due account of its complexity, importance and urgency.

- (e) Having regard to the complexity, importance and urgency of particular **Grid Code Modification Proposals**, the **Grid Code Review Panel** may determine the priority of **Grid Code Modification Proposals** and may (subject to any objection from the **Authority** taking into account all those issues) adjust the priority of the relevant **Grid Code Modification Proposal** accordingly.

GR.19.2 In relation to each **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall determine at any meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** whether to:

- (a) amalgamate the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** with any other **Grid Code Modification Proposal**;
- (b) invite the **Proposer** to further develop their **Grid Code Modification Proposal** before presenting it to a subsequent meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** or to withdraw their modification proposal;
- (c) establish a **Workgroup** of the **Grid Code Review Panel**, to consider the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**;
- (d) review the evaluation made pursuant to GR.18.4, taking into account any new information received; or
- (e) proceed directly to wider consultation (in which case the **Proposer's** right to vary his **Grid Code Modification Proposal** shall lapse).

GR.19.3 The **Grid Code Review Panel** may decide to amalgamate a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** with one or more other **Grid Code Modification Proposals** where the subject-matter of such **Grid Code Modification Proposals** is sufficiently proximate to justify amalgamation on the grounds of efficiency and/or where such **Grid Code Modification Proposals** are logically dependent on each other. Such amalgamation may only occur with the consent of the **Proposers** of the respective **Grid Code Modification Proposals**. The **Authority** shall be entitled to direct that a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is not amalgamated with one or more other **Grid Code Modification Proposals**.

GR.19.4 Without prejudice to each **Proposer's** right to withdraw his **Grid Code Modification Proposal** prior to the amalgamation of his **Grid Code Modification Proposal** where **Grid Code Modification Proposals** are amalgamated pursuant to GR. 19.3:

- (a) such **Grid Code Modification Proposals** shall be treated as a single **Grid Code Modification Proposal**;
- (b) references in these **Governance Rules** to a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** shall include and apply to a group of two or more **Grid Code Modification Proposals** so amalgamated; and
- (c) the **Proposers** of each such **Grid Code Modification Proposal** shall cooperate in deciding which of them is to provide a representative for any **Workgroup** in respect of the amalgamated **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and, in default of agreement, the **Panel Chairman** shall nominate one of the **Proposers** for that purpose.

GR.19.5 In respect of any **Grid Code Modification Proposal** that the **Grid Code Review Panel** determines to proceed directly to wider consultation in accordance with GR.19.2, the **Grid Code Review Panel**, may at any time prior to the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote** having taken place decide to establish a **Workgroup** of the **Grid Code Review Panel** and the provisions of GR.20 shall apply. In such case the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall be entitled to adjust the timetable referred to at GR.19.1(b) and the **Code Administrator** shall be entitled to adjust the timetable referred to at GR.19.1(c), provided that the **Authority**, after receiving notice, does not object.

- GR.19.6 Where the **Grid Code Review Panel** according to GR.19.2(b) invites the **Proposer** to further develop their **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, on presenting this to a subsequent meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel**, the **Panel** will determine a way forward from the options in GR.19.2 (a), (c), (d) and (e) or invite the **Proposer** to withdraw their modification proposal.
- GR.19.7 Where the **Grid Code Review Panel** according to GR.19.2(b) or GR.19.6 invites the **Proposer** to further develop or withdraw their modification and this is declined, the **Panel** will determine a way forward from the options in GR.19.2 (a), (c), (d) or (e).

## GR.20 WORKGROUPS

- GR.20.1 If the **Grid Code Review Panel** has decided not to proceed directly to wider consultation (or where the provisions of GR.19.5, GR.23.10 or GR.25.5 apply), a **Workgroup** will be established by the **Grid Code Review Panel** to assist the **Grid Code Review Panel** in evaluating whether a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** better facilitates achieving the **Grid Code Objectives** and whether a **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** would, as compared with the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, better facilitate achieving the **Grid Code Objectives** in relation to the issue or defect identified in the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**.
- GR.20.2 A single **Workgroup** may be responsible for the evaluation of more than one **Grid Code Modification Proposal** at the same time, but need not be so responsible.
- GR.20.3 A **Workgroup** shall comprise at least five (5) persons (who may be **Panel Members**) selected by the **Grid Code Review Panel** from those nominated by **Users**, the **Citizens Advice** or the **Citizens Advice Scotland** for their relevant experience and/or expertise in the areas forming the subject-matter of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal(s)** to be considered by such **Workgroup** (and the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall ensure, as far as possible, that an appropriate cross-section of representation, experience and expertise is represented on such **Workgroup**) provided that there shall always be at least one member representing **The Company** and if, and only if, the **Grid Code Review Panel** is of the view that a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is likely to have an impact on the **STC**, the **Grid Code Review Panel** may invite the **STC** committee to appoint a representative to become a member of the **Workgroup**. A representative of the **Authority** may attend any meeting of a **Workgroup** as an observer and may speak at such meeting.
- GR.20.4 The **Code Administrator** shall in consultation with the **Grid Code Review Panel** appoint the chairman of the **Workgroup** who shall act impartially and as an independent chairman.
- GR.20.5 No **Workgroup** or meeting of a **Workgroup** will be considered quorate with less than five (5) persons, not including the **Code Administrator** representative or the chair of the **Workgroup**. Where insufficient persons are nominated to a **Workgroup** for it to be quorate, the **Code Administrator** will report this to the next meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel**. The **Panel** may:
- (a) Request the **Code Administrator** to seek further nominations;
  - (b) Reconsider their decision on how to progress the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** as allowed under GR.19.2; or
  - (c) Request that those parties that have nominated themselves to a **Workgroup** which is less than quorate should proceed as a **Limited Membership Workgroup**, subject to the following additional checks and balances:
    - (i) A **Limited Membership Workgroup** shall always hold a **Workgroup Consultation** in addition to the mandatory **Code Administrator Consultation**.
    - (ii) Prior to the **Workgroup Consultation**, a draft of this shall be circulated to the **Grid Code Review Panel** for five (5) days or another timescale as agreed by the **Panel** for approval.
    - (iii) At the same time as the **Workgroup Consultation** is initiated, the **Code**

**Administrator** shall again formally seek nominations and if quoracy is not established then again seek advice from the **Panel** on how to proceed from the options set out in GR.20.5.

Where a **Workgroup** remains non-quorate, and with the permission of the **Panel**, a **Limited Membership Workgroup** may continue following a **Workgroup Consultation** as if it were a standard **Workgroup**.

GR.20.6 A **Limited Membership Workgroup** may at any point be instructed by the **Authority** to either:

- (a) Stop work; or
- (b) To provide a report on progress to the next meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel**.

The **Authority** may also at any point instruct the **Code Administrator** to seek further nominations for membership.

GR.20.7 Where a specific meeting of an otherwise quorate **Workgroup** is not quorate, or where member(s) of a **Limited Membership Workgroup** are unable to attend a meeting:

- (a) A member of the **Workgroup** unable to attend will be invited by the **Code Administrator** to send an alternate;
- (b) All members will be invited to participate by telephone, webinar or other equivalent if not able to attend in person;
- (c) A meeting may proceed as a **Workgroup** meeting as long as none of the members either present or absent raise an objection to this, however no voting can take place unless the **Code Administrator** has obtained enough votes to be quorate from members not in attendance or from all members of a **Limited Membership Workgroup**. This shall include where there has not been an opportunity to check with all **Workgroup** members to see if they have an objection (typically where a change of plans or circumstances has occurred too late to achieve this);
- (d) If any **Workgroup** member objects to the progressing of a **Workgroup** without them, they must communicate this to the **Code Administrator** at least 24 hours before the meeting indicating that they will not be present and do not wish the meeting to take place. The **Code Administrator** will then endeavour to rearrange the meeting to accommodate such a member's availability;
- (e) Where a **Workgroup** member is repeatedly unavailable, as guidance on 3 consecutive occasions, and does not give permission for the **Workgroup** to proceed without them as in (d), under GR.20.7 the **Grid Code Review Panel** may choose to replace or remove them.

GR.20.8 The **Grid Code Review Panel** may add further members or the **Workgroup** chairman may add or vary members to a **Workgroup**.

GR.20.9 The **Grid Code Review Panel** may (but shall not be obliged to) replace or remove any member or observer of a **Workgroup** appointed pursuant to GR.20.3 at any time if such member is unwilling or unable for whatever reason to fulfil that function and/or is deliberately and persistently disrupting or frustrating the work of the **Workgroup**.

GR.20.10 The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall determine the terms of reference of each **Workgroup** and may change those terms of reference from time to time as it sees fit.

GR.20.11 The terms of reference of a **Workgroup** must include provision in respect of the following matters:

- (a) those areas of a **Workgroup's** powers or activities which require the prior approval of the **Grid Code Review Panel**;

- (b) the seeking of instructions, clarification or guidance from the **Grid Code Review Panel**, including on the suspension of a **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** during a **Significant Code Review Phase**;
- (c) the timetable for the work to be done by the **Workgroup**, in accordance with the timetable established pursuant to GR. 19.1 (save where GR. 19.5 applies); and
- (d) the length of any **Workgroup Consultation**.

In addition, prior to the taking of any steps which would result in the undertaking of a significant amount of work (including the production of draft legal text to modify the **Grid Code** in order to give effect to a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and/or **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**, with the relevant terms of reference setting out what a significant amount of work would be in any given case), the **Workgroup** shall seek the views of the **Grid Code Review Panel** as to whether to proceed with such steps and, in giving its views, the **Grid Code Review Panel** may consult the **Authority** in respect thereof.

GR.20.12 Subject to the provisions of this GR.20.12 and unless otherwise determined by the **Grid Code Review Panel**, the **Workgroup** shall develop and adopt its own internal working procedures for the conduct of its business and shall provide a copy of such procedures to the **Panel Secretary** in respect of each **Grid Code Modification Proposal** for which it is responsible. Unless the **Grid Code Review Panel** otherwise determines, meetings of each **Workgroup** shall be open to attendance by a representative of any **User**, (including any **Authorised Electricity Operator**; **The Company** or a **Materially Affected Party**), the **Citizens Advice**, the **Citizens Advice Scotland**, the **Authority** and any person invited by the chairman, and the chairman of a **Workgroup** may invite any such person to speak at such meetings, other than the **Authority** who may speak at any time as per GR.20.3.

GR.20.13 After development by the **Workgroup** of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, and (if applicable) after development of any draft **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**, the **Workgroup** may (subject to the provisions of GR.20.19) consult ("**Workgroup Consultation**") on the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and, if applicable, on any draft **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** with:

- (a) **Users**; and
- (b) such other persons who may properly be considered to have an appropriate interest in it.

GR.20.14 The **Workgroup Consultation** will be undertaken by issuing a **Workgroup Consultation** paper (and its provision in electronic form on the **Website** and in electronic mails to **Users** and such other persons, who have supplied relevant details, shall meet this requirement).

Such **Workgroup Consultation** paper will include:

- (a) Issues which arose in the **Workgroup** discussions
- (b) Details of any draft **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**
- (c) The date proposed by the **Code Administrator** as the **Proposed Implementation Date**.

GR.20.15 **Workgroup Consultation** papers will be copied to **Core Industry Document Owners** and the secretary of the **STC** committee.

GR.20.16 Any **Authorised Electricity Operator**; the **Citizens Advice** or the **Citizens Advice Scotland**, **The Company** or a **Materially Affected Party** may (subject to GR.20.20) raise a **Workgroup Consultation Alternative Request** in response to the **Workgroup Consultation**. Such **Workgroup Consultation Alternative Request** must include:

- (a) the information required by GR. 15.3 (which shall be read and construed so that any references therein to "amendment proposal" or "proposal" shall be read as "request"

and any reference to “Proposer” shall be read as “requester”); and

- (b) sufficient detail to enable consideration of the request including details as to how the request better facilitates the **Grid Code Objectives** than the current version of the **Grid Code**, than the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and than any draft **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**.

GR.20.17 The **Workgroup** shall consider and analyse any comments made or any **Workgroup Consultation Alternative Request** made by any **User** (including any **Authorised Electricity Operator; The Company** or a **Materially Affected Party**), the **Citizens Advice** and the **Citizens Advice Scotland** in response to the **Workgroup Consultation**.

GR.20.18 If a majority of the members of the **Workgroup** or the chairman of the **Workgroup** believe that the **Workgroup Consultation Alternative Request** may better facilitate the **Grid Code Objectives** than the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, the **Workgroup** shall develop it as a **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** or, where the chairman of the **Workgroup** agrees, amalgamate it with one or more other draft **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** or **Workgroup Consultation Alternative Request(s)**;

GR.20.19 Unless the **Grid Code Review Panel** directs the **Workgroup** otherwise pursuant to GR.20.20, and provided that a **Workgroup Consultation** has been undertaken in respect of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, no further **Workgroup Consultation** will be required in respect of any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** developed in respect of such **Grid Code Modification Proposal**.

GR.20.20 The **Grid Code Review Panel** may, at the request of the chairman of the **Workgroup**, direct the **Workgroup** to undertake further **Workgroup Consultation(s)**. At the same time as such direction the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall adjust the timetable referred to at GR.19.1(b) and the **Code Administrator** shall be entitled to adjust the timetable referred to at GR.19.1 (c), provided that the **Authority**, after receiving notice, does not object. No **Workgroup Consultation Alternative Request** may be raised by any **User** (including any **Authorised Electricity Operator; The Company** or a **Materially Affected Party**), the **Citizens Advice** and the **Citizens Advice Scotland** during any second or subsequent **Workgroup Consultation**.

GR.20.21 The **Workgroup** shall finalise the **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** for inclusion in the report to the **Grid Code Review Panel**.

GR.20.22

- (a) Each **Workgroup** chairman shall prepare a report to the **Grid Code Review Panel** responding to the matters detailed in the terms of reference in accordance with the timetable set out in the terms of reference.
- (b) If a **Workgroup** is unable to reach agreement on any such matter, the report must reflect the views of the members of the **Workgroup**.
- (c) The report will be circulated in draft form to **Workgroup** members and a period of not less than five (5) **Business Days** or if all **Workgroup** members agree three (3) **Business Days** given for comments thereon. Any unresolved comments made shall be reflected in the final report.

GR.20.23 The chairman or another member (nominated by the chairman) of the **Workgroup** shall attend the next **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting following delivery of the report and may be invited to present the findings and/or answer the questions of **Panel Members** in respect thereof. Other members of the **Workgroup** may also attend such **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting.

GR.20.24 At the meeting referred to in GR.20.23 the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall consider the **Workgroup's** report and shall determine whether to:-

- (a) refer the proposed **Grid Code Modification Proposal** back to the **Workgroup** for further analysis (in which case the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall determine the



timetable and terms of reference to apply in relation to such further analysis); or

(b) proceed then to wider consultation as set out in GR.21; or

(c) decide on another suitable course of action.

GR.20.25 Subject to GR.16.4 if, at any time during the assessment process carried out by the **Workgroup** pursuant to this GR.20, the **Workgroup** considers that a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** falls within the scope of a **Significant Code Review**, it shall consult on this as part of the **Workgroup Consultation** and include its reasoned assessment in the report to the **Grid Code Review Panel** prepared pursuant to GR.20.22. If the **Grid Code Review Panel** considers that the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or the **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** falls within the scope of a **Significant Code Review**, it shall consult with the **Authority**. If the **Authority** directs that the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** falls within the scope of the **Significant Code Review**, the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** shall be suspended or withdrawn during the **Significant Code Review Phase**, in accordance with GR.16.3.

GR.20.26 The **Proposer** may, at any time prior to the final evaluation by the **Workgroup** (in accordance with its terms of reference and working practices) of that **Grid Code Modification Proposal** against the **Grid Code Objectives**, vary his **Grid Code Modification Proposal** on notice (which may be given verbally) to the chairman of the **Workgroup** provided that such varied **Grid Code Modification Proposal** shall address the same issue or defect originally identified by the **Proposer** in his **Grid Code Modification Proposal**.

GR.20.27 The **Grid Code Review Panel** may (but shall not be obliged to) require a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** to be withdrawn if, in the **Panel's** opinion, the **Proposer** of that **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is deliberately and persistently disrupting or frustrating the work of the **Workgroup** and that **Grid Code Modification Proposal** shall be deemed to have been so withdrawn. In the event that a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is so withdrawn, the provisions of GR.15.10 shall apply in respect of that **Grid Code Modification Proposal**.

## GR.21 THE CODE ADMINISTRATOR CONSULTATION

GR.21.1 In respect of any **Grid Code Modification Proposal** where a **Workgroup** has been established GR.21.2 to GR.21.6 shall apply.

GR.21.2 After consideration of any **Workgroup** report on the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and if applicable any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** by the **Grid Code Review Panel** and a determination by the **Grid Code Review Panel** to proceed to wider consultation, the **Code Administrator** shall bring to the attention of and consult on the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and if applicable any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** with:

- (i) **Users**; and
- (ii) such other persons who may properly be considered to have An appropriate interest in it, including **Small Participants**, the **Citizens Advice** and the **Citizens Advice Scotland**.

GR.21.3 The consultation will be undertaken by issuing a Consultation Paper (and its provision in electronic form on the **Website** and in electronic mails to **Users** and such other persons, who have supplied relevant details, shall meet this requirement). The consultation shall last for a minimum of one month unless it is deemed to be an **Urgent Modification**. For **Urgent Modifications** the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall confirm the proposed drafting for the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** do not include changes to **Regulated Sections**; provided there are no proposed changes to a **Regulated Section** then a shorter consultation duration can be applied if approved by the **Authority**, otherwise the standard one month consultation will apply.

GR.21.4 The Consultation Paper will contain:

- (a) the proposed drafting for the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** (unless the **Authority** decides none is needed in the **Grid Code Modification Report** under GR.21.5) and will indicate the issues which arose in the **Workgroup** discussions, where there has been a **Workgroup** and will incorporate **The Company's** and the **Grid Code Review Panel's** initial views on the way forward; and
- (b) the date proposed by the **Code Administrator** as the **Proposed Implementation Date** and, where the **Workgroup** terms of reference require and the dates proposed by the **Workgroup** are different from those proposed by the **Code Administrator**, those proposed by the **Workgroup**. In relation to a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** that meets the **Self-Governance Criteria**, the **Code Administrator** may not propose an implementation date earlier than the sixteenth (16) **Business Day** following the publication of the **Grid Code Review Panel's** decision to approve or reject the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**. Views will be invited on these dates.

GR.21.5 Where the **Grid Code Review Panel** is of the view that the proposed text to amend the Grid Code for a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** is not needed in the **Grid Code Modification Report**, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall consult (giving its reasons as to why it is of this view) with the **Authority** as to whether the **Authority** would like the **Grid Code Modification Report** to include the proposed text to amend the **Grid Code**. If it does not, no text needs to be included. If it does, and no detailed text has yet been prepared, the **Code Administrator** shall prepare such text to modify the **Grid Code** in order to give effect to such **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** and shall seek the conclusions of the relevant **Workgroup** before consulting those identified in GR.21.2.

GR.21.6 Consultation Papers will be copied to **Core Industry Document Owners** and the secretary of the **STC** committee.

GR.21.7 In respect of any **Grid Code Modification Proposal** where a **Workgroup** has not been established GR.21.8 to GR.21.11 shall apply.

GR.21.8 After determination by the **Grid Code Review Panel** to proceed to wider consultation, such consultation shall be conducted by the **Code Administrator** on the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** with:

- (i) **Users**; and
- (ii) such other persons who may properly be considered to have an appropriate interest in it, including **Small Participants**, the **Citizens Advice** and the **Citizens Advice Scotland**.

GR.21.9 The consultation will be undertaken by issuing a Consultation Paper (and its provision in electronic form on the **Website** and in electronic mails to **Users** and such other persons, who have supplied relevant details, shall meet this requirement). The consultation shall last for a minimum of one month unless it is deemed to be an **Urgent Modification**. For **Urgent Modifications** the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall confirm the proposed drafting for the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** do not include changes to **Regulated Sections**; provided there are no proposed changes to a **Regulated Section** then a shorter consultation duration can be applied if approved by the **Authority**, otherwise the standard one month consultation will apply.

GR.21.10 The Consultation Paper will contain:

- (a) the proposed drafting for the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** (unless the **Authority** decides none is needed in the **Grid Code Modification Report** under GR.21.11) and

will incorporate **The Company's** and the **Grid Code Review Panel's** initial views on the way forward; and

- (b) the date proposed by the **Code Administrator** as the **Proposed Implementation Date**. Views will be invited on this date.

GR.21.11 Where the **Grid Code Review Panel** is of the view that the proposed text to amend the **Grid Code** for a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is not needed, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall consult (giving its reasons to why it is of this view) with the **Authority** as to whether the **Authority** would like the **Grid Code Modification Report** to include the proposed text to amend the **Grid Code**. If it does not, no text needs to be included. If it does, and no detailed text has yet been prepared, the **Code Administrator** shall prepare such text to modify the **Grid Code** in order to give effect to such **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and consult those identified in GR.21.2.

## GR.22 GRID CODE MODIFICATION REPORTS

GR.22.1 Subject to the **Code Administrator's** consultation having been completed, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall prepare and submit to the **Authority** a report (the "**Grid Code Modification Report**") in accordance with this GR.22 for each **Grid Code Modification Proposal** which is not withdrawn.

GR.22.1A Where a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification** constitutes an amendment to the **Regulated Sections**, the **Panel** will consider any consultation responses received and any further work required to assess these as required under GR. 18.9.

GR.22.2 The matters to be included in a **Grid Code Modification Report** shall be the following (in respect of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**):

- (a) A description of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**, including the details of, and the rationale for, any variations made (or, as the case may be, omitted) by the **Proposer** together with the views of the **Workgroup**;
- (b) the **Panel Members' Recommendation**;
- (c) a summary (agreed by the **Grid Code Review Panel**) of the views (including any recommendations) from **Panel Members** in the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote** and the conclusions of the **Workgroup** (if there is one) in respect of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and of any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**;
- (d) an analysis of whether (and, if so, to what extent) the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** would better facilitate achievement of the **Grid Code Objective(s)** with a detailed explanation of the **Grid Code Review Panel's** reasons for its assessment, including, where the impact is likely to be material, an assessment of the quantifiable impact of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** on greenhouse gas emissions, to be conducted in accordance with such current guidance on the treatment of carbon costs and evaluation of the greenhouse gas emissions as may be issued by the **Authority** from time to time, and providing a detailed explanation of the **Grid Code Review Panel's** reasons for that assessment;
- (e) an analysis of whether (and, if so, to what extent) any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** would better facilitate achievement of the **Grid Code Objective(s)** as compared with the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any other **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** and the current version of the **Grid Code**, with a detailed explanation of the **Grid Code Review Panel's** reasons for its assessment, including, where the impact is likely to be material, an assessment of the quantifiable impact of the **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** on greenhouse gas emissions, to be conducted in accordance with such current guidance on the treatment of carbon costs and evaluation of the greenhouse gas

emissions as may be issued by the **Authority** from time to time, and providing a detailed explanation of the **Grid Code Review Panel's** reasons for that assessment;

- (f) the **Proposed Implementation Date** taking into account the views put forward during the process described at GR.21.4 (b) such date to be determined by the **Grid Code Review Panel** in the event of any disparity between such views and those of the **Code Administrator**;
- (g) an assessment of:
- (i) the impact of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** on the **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC**;
  - (ii) the changes which would be required to the **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC** in order to give effect to the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**;
  - (iii) the mechanism and likely timescale for the making of the changes referred to in (ii);
  - (iv) the changes and/or developments which would be required to central computer systems and, if practicable, processes used in connection with the operation of arrangements established under the **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC**;
  - (v) the mechanism and likely timescale for the making of the changes referred to in (iv);
  - (vi) an estimate of the costs associated with making and delivering the changes referred to in (ii) and (iv), such costs are expected to relate to: for (ii) the costs of amending the **Core Industry Document(s)** and **STC** and for (iv) the costs of changes to computer systems and possibly processes which are established for the operation of the **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC**, together with an analysis and a summary of representations in relation to such matters, including any made by **Small Participants**, the **Citizens Advice** and the **Citizens Advice Scotland**;
- (h) to the extent such information is available to the **Code Administrator**, an assessment of the impact of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** on **Users** in general (or classes of **Users** in general), including the changes which are likely to be required to their internal systems and processes and an estimate of the development, capital and operating costs associated with implementing the changes to the **Grid Code** and to **Core Industry Documents** and the **STC**;
- (i) copies of (and a summary of) all written representations or objections made by consultees during the consultation in respect of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** and subsequently maintained;
- (j) a copy of any impact assessment prepared by **Core Industry Document Owners** and the **STC** committee and the views and comments of the **Code Administrator** in respect thereof;
- (k) whether or not, in the opinion of **The Company**, the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** (or any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**) should be made.
- (l) **The Company's** justification for including or not including the views resulting from the relevant consultation in the **Grid Code Modification Report**.
- (m) where a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** constitutes an amendment to the **Regulated Sections**, the expected impact on the objectives of **European Regulation (EU) 2017/2195**.

GR.22.3

A draft of the **Grid Code Modification Report** will be circulated by the **Code Administrator** to **Users**, **Panel Members** and such other persons who may properly be considered to have an appropriate interest in it (and its provision in electronic form on the

**Website** and in electronic mails to **Users** and **Panel Members**, who must supply relevant details, shall meet this requirement) and a period of no less than five (5) **Business Days** given for comments to be made thereon. Any unresolved comments made shall be reflected in the final **Grid Code Modification Report**.

GR.22.4

A draft of the **Grid Code Modification Report** shall be tabled at a meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** prior to submission of that **Grid Code Modification Report** to the **Authority** as set in accordance with the timetable established pursuant to GR.19.1, and at which the **Panel** may consider any minor changes to the legal drafting, which may include any issues identified through the **Code Administrator** consultation, and:

- (i) if the change required is a typographical error the **Grid Code Review Panel** may instruct the **Code Administrator** to make the appropriate change and the **Panel Chairman** will undertake the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote**; or
- (ii) if the change required is not considered to be a typographical error then the **Grid Code Review Panel** may direct the **Workgroup** to review the change. If the **Workgroup** unanimously agree that the change is minor the **Grid Code Review Panel** may instruct the **Code Administrator** to make the appropriate change and the **Panel Chairman** will undertake the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote**, otherwise for changes that are not considered to be minor the **Code Administrator** shall issue the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** for further **Code Administrator** consultation, after which the **Panel Chairman** will undertake the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote**; or
- (iii) In the case of a modification that had been directed pursuant to GR.19.2(e) to proceed directly to wider consultation without the formation of a **Workgroup**, and if the change required is not considered to be a typographical error, then the **Grid Code Review Panel** may direct the **Code Administrator** in conjunction with the **Proposer** to review the change. If the **Grid Code Review Panel**, the **Code Administrator** and the **Proposer** agree that the change is minor the **Grid Code Review Panel** may instruct the **Code Administrator** to make the appropriate change and the **Panel Chairman** will undertake the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote**, otherwise for changes that are not considered to be minor the **Code Administrator** shall issue the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** for further **Code Administrator** consultation after which the **Panel Chairman** will undertake the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote**. In the case of a change that is not considered to be minor, the **Grid Code Review Panel** may also consider whether to establish a **Workgroup** of the **Grid Code Review Panel**, to further consider the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**, in which case the procedures set out within GR.20 will be followed as required; or
- (iv) if a change is not required after consideration, the **Panel Chairman** will undertake the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote**.

GR.22.5

A draft of the **Grid Code Modification Report** following the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote** will be circulated by the **Code Administrator** to **Panel Members** (and in electronic mails to **Panel Members**, who must supply relevant details, shall meet this requirement) and a period of no less than five (5) **Business Days** given for comments to be made on whether the **Grid Code Modification Report** accurately reflects the views of the **Panel Members** as expressed at the **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote**. Any unresolved comments made shall be reflected in the final **Grid Code Modification Report**.

GR.22.6

Each **Grid Code Modification Report** shall be addressed and furnished to the **Authority** and none of the facts, opinions or statements contained in such may be relied upon by any other person.

GR.22.7

Subject to GR.22.9 to GR.22.12, in accordance with the **Transmission Licence**, the **Authority** may approve the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or

a **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** contained in the **Grid Code Modification Report** (which shall then be an "**Approved Modification**" until implemented).

GR.22.8 The **Code Administrator** shall copy (by electronic mail to those persons who have supplied relevant details to the **Code Administrator**) the **Grid Code Modification Report** to:

- (i) each **Panel Member**; and
- (ii) any person who may request a copy, and shall place a copy on the **Website**.

GR.22.9 **Revised Fixed Proposed Implementation Date**

GR.22.9.1 Where the **Proposed Implementation Date** included in a **Grid Code Modification Report** is a **Fixed Proposed Implementation Date** and the **Authority** considers that the **Fixed Proposed Implementation Date** is or may no longer be appropriate or might otherwise prevent the **Authority** from making such decision by reason of the effluxion of time the **Authority** may direct the **Grid Code Review Panel** to recommend a revised **Proposed Implementation Date**.

GR.22.9.2 Such direction may:

- (a) specify that the revised **Proposed Implementation Date** shall not be prior to a specified date;
- (b) specify a reasonable period (taking into account a reasonable period for consultation) within which the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall be requested to submit its recommendation; and
- (c) provide such reasons as the **Authority** deems appropriate for such request (and in respect of those matters referred to in GR.22.9.2 (a) and (b) above).

GR.22.9.3 Before making a recommendation to the **Authority**, the **Grid Code Review Panel** will consult on the revised **Proposed Implementation Date**, and may in addition consult on any matters relating to the **Grid Code Modification Report** which in the **Grid Code Review Panel's** opinion have materially changed since the **Grid Code Modification Report** was submitted to the **Authority** and where it does so the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall report on such matters as part of its recommendation under **Grid Code** GR.22.9.4, with:

- (a) **Users**; and
- (b) such other persons who may properly be considered to have an appropriate interest in it. Such consultation will be undertaken in accordance with GR.21.3 and GR.21.6.

GR.22.9.4 Following the completion of the consultation held pursuant to GR.22.9.3 the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall report to the **Authority** with copies of all the consultation responses and recommending a **Revised Proposed Implementation Date**.

GR.22.9.5 The **Authority** shall notify the **Grid Code Review Panel** as to whether or not it intends to accept the **Revised Proposed Implementation Date** and where the **Authority** notifies the **Grid Code Review Panel** that it intends to accept the **Revised Proposed Implementation Date**, the **Revised Proposed Implementation Date** shall be deemed to be the **Proposed Implementation Date** as specified in the **Grid Code Modification Report**.

GR.22.10 **Authority Approval**

lf:

- (a) the **Authority** has not given notice of its decision in respect of a **Grid Code Modification Report** within two (2) calendar months (in the case of an **Urgent Modification**), or four (4) calendar months (in the case of all other **Grid Code Modification Proposals**) from the date upon which the **Grid Code Modification Report** was submitted to it; or
- (b) the **Grid Code Review Panel** is of the reasonable opinion that the circumstances relating to the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and/or **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification** which is the subject of a **Grid Code Modification Report** have materially changed, the **Grid Code Review Panel** may request the **Panel Secretary** to write to the **Authority** requesting the **Authority** to give an indication of the likely date by which the **Authority's** decision on the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** will be made.

GR.22.11 If the **Authority** determines that the **Grid Code Modification Report** is such that the **Authority** cannot properly form an opinion on the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**, or where the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and/or any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** constitutes an amendment to the **Regulated Sections** of the code, where the **Authority** requires an amendment to the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and/or any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** in order to approve it, it may issue a direction to the **Grid Code Review Panel**:

- (a) specifying the additional steps (including drafting or amending existing drafting associated with the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**), revision (including revision to the timetable), analysis or information that it requires in order to form such an opinion; and
- (b) requiring the **Grid Code Modification Report** to be revised and to be resubmitted.

GR.22.12 If a **Grid Code Modification Report** is to be revised and re-submitted in accordance with a direction issued pursuant to GR.22.11, it shall be re-submitted as soon after the **Authority's** direction as is appropriate (and in the case of an amendment to the **Regulated Sections** of the code within 2 months), taking into account the complexity, importance and urgency of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**. The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall decide on the level of analysis and consultation required in order to comply with the **Authority's** direction and shall agree an appropriate timetable for meeting its obligations. Once the **Grid Code Modification Report** is revised, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall carry out its **Grid Code Review Panel Recommendation Vote** again in respect of the revised **Grid Code Modification Report** and re-submit it to the **Authority** in compliance with GR.22.4 to GR.22.6.

## GR.23 URGENT MODIFICATIONS

GR.23.1 If a **Relevant Party** recommends to the **Panel Secretary** that a proposal should be treated as an **Urgent Modification** in accordance with this GR.23, the **Panel Secretary** shall notify the **Panel Chairman** who shall then, in accordance with GR.23.2 (a) to (e) inclusive, and notwithstanding anything in the contrary in these Governance Rules, endeavour to obtain the views of the **Grid Code Review Panel** as to the matters set out in GR.23.3. If for any reason the **Panel Chairman** is unable to do that, the **Panel Secretary** shall attempt to do so (and the measures to be undertaken by the **Panel Chairman** in the following paragraphs shall in such case be undertaken by the **Panel Secretary**).

GR.23.2

- (a) The **Panel Chairman** shall determine the time by which, in his opinion, a decision of the **Grid Review Panel** is required in relation to such matters, having regard to the degree of urgency in all circumstances, and references in this GR.23.1 to the "time available" shall mean the time available, based on any such determination by the **Panel Chairman**;

- (b) The **Panel Secretary** shall, at the request of the **Panel Chairman**, convene a meeting or meetings (including meetings by telephone conference call, where appropriate) of the **Grid Code Review Panel** in such manner and upon such notice as the **Panel Chairman** considers appropriate, and such that, where practicable within the time available, as many **Panel Members** as possible may attend;
- (c) Each **Panel Member** shall be deemed to have consented, for the purposes of GR.8.9. to the convening of such meeting or meetings in the manner and on the notice determined by the **Panel Chairman**. GR.8.10 shall not apply to any such business.
- (d) Where:
  - (i) it becomes apparent, in seeking to convene a meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** within the time available, that quorum will not be present; or
  - (ii) it transpires that the meeting of the **Grid Code Review Panel** is not quorate and it is not possible to rearrange such meeting within the time available, the **Panel Chairman** shall endeavour to contact each **Panel Member** individually in order to ascertain such Panel Member's vote, and (subject to GR.23.2 (e)) any matter to be decided shall be decided by a majority of those **Panel Members** who so cast a vote. Where, for whatever reason no decision is reached, the **Panel Chairman** shall proceed to consult with the **Authority** in accordance with GR.23.5;
- (e) Where the **Panel Chairman** is unable to contact at least four **Panel Members** within the time available and where:
  - (i) It is only **The Company**, who has recommended that the proposal should be treated as an **Urgent Modification**, then those **Panel Members** contacted shall decide such matters, such decision may be a majority decision. Where in such cases no decision is made for whatever reason, the **Panel Chairman** shall proceed to consult with the **Authority** in accordance with GR.23.5; or
  - (ii) any **User** (including any **Authorised Electricity Operator; The Company** or a **Materially Affected Party**), the **Citizens Advice** or the **Citizens Advice Scotland** has recommended that the proposal should be treated as an **Urgent Modification**, then the **Panel Chairman** may decide the matter (in consultation with those **Panel Members** (if any) which he managed to contact) provided that the **Panel Chairman** shall include details in the relevant **Grid Code Modification Report** of the steps which he took to contact other **Panel Members** first.

GR.23.3 The matters referred to in GR.23.1 are:

- (a) whether such proposal should be treated as an **Urgent Modification** in accordance with this GR.23 and
- (b) the procedure and timetable to be followed in respect of such **Urgent Modification**.

GR.23.4 The **Panel Chairman** or, in his absence, the **Panel Secretary** shall forthwith provide the **Authority** with the recommendation (if any) ascertained in accordance with GR.23.2 (a) to (e) inclusive, of the **Grid Code Review Panel** as to the matters referred to in GR.23.2, and shall consult the **Authority** as to whether such **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is an **Urgent Modification** and, if so, as to the procedure and timetable which should apply in respect thereof.

GR.23.5 If the **Grid Code Review Panel** has been unable to make a recommendation in accordance with GR.23.2.(d) or GR.23.2(e) as to the matters referred to in GR.23.3 then the **Panel Chairman** or, in his absence, the **Panel Secretary** may recommend whether he considers that such proposal should be treated as an **Urgent Modification** and shall forthwith consult the **Authority** as to whether such **Grid Code Modification Proposal** is an **Urgent Modification** and, if so, as to the procedure and timetable that should apply in respect thereof.

GR.23.6 The **Grid Code Review Panel** shall:



- (a) not treat any **Grid Code Modification Proposal** as an **Urgent Modification** except with the prior consent of the **Authority**;
- (b) comply with the procedure and timetable in respect of any **Urgent Modification** approved by the **Authority**; and
- (c) comply with any direction of the **Authority** issued in respect of any of the matters on which the **Authority** is consulted pursuant to GR.23.4 or GR.23.5.

GR.23.7 For the purposes of this GR.23.7, the procedure and timetable in respect of an **Urgent Modification** may (with the approval of the **Authority** pursuant to GR.23.4 or GR.23.5) deviate from all or part of the **Grid Code Modification Procedures** or follow any other procedure or timetable approved by the **Authority** except for the duration of the **Code Administrator** consultation for modifications relating to **Regulated Sections** which shall be for one month. Where the procedure and timetable approved by the **Authority** in respect of an **Urgent Modification** do not provide for the establishment (or designation) of a **Workgroup** the **Proposer's** right to vary the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** pursuant to GR.15.10 and GR.20.26 shall lapse from the time and date of such approval.

GR.23.8 The **Grid Code Modification Report** in respect of an **Urgent Modification** shall include:

- (a) a statement as to why the **Proposer** believes that such **Grid Code Modification Proposal** should be treated as an **Urgent Modification**;
- (b) any statement provided by the **Authority** as to why the **Authority** believes that such **Grid Code Modification Proposal** should be treated as an **Urgent Modification**;
- (c) any recommendation of the **Grid Code Review Panel** (or any recommendation of the **Panel Chairman**) provided in accordance with GR.23 in respect of whether any **Grid Code Modification Proposal** should be treated as an **Urgent Modification**; and
- (d) the extent to which the procedure followed deviated from the process for **Standard Modifications** (other than the procedures in this GR.23).

GR.23.9 Each **Panel Member** shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that an **Urgent Modification** is considered, evaluated and (subject to the approval of the **Authority**) implemented as soon as reasonably practicable, having regard to the urgency of the matter and, for the avoidance of doubt, an **Urgent Modification** may (subject to the approval of the **Authority**) result in the **Grid Code** being amended on the day on which such proposal is submitted.

GR.23.10 Where an **Urgent Modification** results in an amendment being made in accordance with GR.25, the **Grid Code Review Panel** may or (where it appears to the **Grid Code Review Panel** that there is a reasonable level of support for a review amongst **Users**) shall following such amendment, establish a **Workgroup** on terms specified by the **Grid Code Review Panel** to consider and report as to whether any alternative amendment could, as compared with such amendment better facilitate achieving the **Grid Code Objectives** in respect of the subject matter of that **Urgent Modification**.

## GR.24 SELF-GOVERNANCE

GR.24.1 If the **Grid Code Review Panel**, having evaluated a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** against the **Self-Governance Criteria**, pursuant to GR.18.4, considers that the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** meets the **Self-Governance Criteria**, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall submit to the **Authority** a **Self-Governance Statement** setting out its reasoning in reasonable detail.

GR.24.2 The **Authority** may, at any time prior to the **Grid Code Review Panel's** determination made pursuant to GR.24.9, give written notice that it disagrees with the **Self-Governance Statement** and may direct that the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** proceeds through the process for **Standard**

**Modifications** set out in GR.19, GR.20, GR.21 and GR.22;

- GR.24.3 Subject to GR.24.2, after submitting a **Self-Governance Statement**, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall follow the procedure set out in GR.19, GR.20, GR.21 and GR.22.
- GR.24.4 The **Authority** may issue a direction to the **Grid Code Review Panel** in relation to a **Modification** to follow the procedure set out for **Modifications** that meet the **Self-Governance Criteria**, notwithstanding that no **Self-Governance Statement** has been submitted or a **Self Governance Statement** has been retracted.
- GR.24.5 Subject to the **Code Administrator's** consultation having been completed pursuant to GR.21, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall prepare a report (the "**Grid Code Modification Self- Governance Report**").
- GR.24.6 The matters to be included in a **Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report** shall be the following (in respect of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal**):
- (a) details of its analysis of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** against the **Self-Governance Criteria**;
  - (b) copies of all consultation responses received;
  - (c) the date on which the **Grid Code Review Panel Self-Governance Vote** shall take place, which shall not be earlier than seven (7) days from the date on which the **Grid Code Modification Self- Governance Report** is furnished to the **Authority** in accordance with GR.24.8; and
  - (d) such other information that is considered relevant by the **Grid Code Review Panel**.
- GR.24.7 A draft of the **Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report** will be circulated by the **Code Administrator** to **Users** and **Panel Members** (and its provision in electronic form on the **Website** and in electronic mails to **Users** and **Panel Members**, who must supply relevant details, shall meet this requirement) and a period of no less than five (5) **Business Days** given for comments to be made thereon. Any unresolved comments made shall be reflected in the final **Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report**.
- GR.24.8 Each **Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report** shall be addressed and furnished to the **Authority** and none of the facts, opinions or statements contained in such **Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report** may be relied upon by any other person.
- GR.24.9 Subject to GR.24.11, if the **Authority** does not give written notice that its decision is required pursuant to GR.24.2, or if the **Authority** determines that the **Self-Governance Criteria** are satisfied in accordance with GR.24.4, then the **Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report** shall be tabled at the **Panel Meeting** following submission of that **Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report** to the **Authority** at which the **Panel Chairman** will undertake the **Grid Code Review Panel Self-Governance Vote** and the **Code Administrator** shall give notice of the outcome of such vote to the **Authority** as soon as possible thereafter.
- GR.24.10 If the **Grid Code Review Panel** vote to approve the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** pursuant to GR.24.9 (which shall then be an "Approved **Grid Code Self-Governance Proposal**") until implemented).
- GR.24.11 The **Grid Code Review Panel** may at any time prior to the **Grid Code Review Panel's** determination retract a **Self-Governance Statement** subject to GR.24.4, or if the **Authority** notifies the **Grid Code Review Panel** that it has determined that a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** does not meet the **Self-Governance Criteria** the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall treat the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** as a **Standard Modification** and shall comply with GR.22, using the **Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report** as a basis for its **Grid Code Modification Report**.

- GR.24.12 The **Code Administrator** shall make available on the **Website** and copy (by electronic mail to those persons who have supplied relevant details to the **Code Administrator**) the **Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report** prepared in accordance with GR.24 to:
- (i) each **Panel Member**; and
  - (ii) any person who may request a copy, and shall place a copy on the **Website**.
- GR.24.13 A **User** (including any **Authorised Electricity Operator**; **The Company** or a **Materially Affected Party**), the **Citizens Advice** or the **Citizens Advice Scotland** may appeal to the **Authority** the approval or rejection by the **Grid Code Review Panel** of a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** in accordance with GR.24.9, provided that the **Panel Secretary** is also notified, and the appeal has been made up to and including fifteen (15) **Business Days** after the **Grid Code Review Panel Self-Governance Vote** has been undertaken pursuant to GR.24.9. If such an appeal is made, implementation of the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** shall be suspended pending the outcome. The appealing **User** (including any **Authorised Electricity Operator**; **The Company** or a **Materially Affected Party**), the **Citizens Advice** or the **Citizens Advice Scotland** must notify the **Panel Secretary** of the appeal when the appeal is made.
- GR.24.14 The **Authority** shall consider whether the appeal satisfies the following criteria:
- (a) The appealing party is, or is likely to be, unfairly prejudiced by the implementation or non-implementation of that **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)**; or
  - (b) The appeal is on the grounds that, in the case of implementation, the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or **Workgroup Alternative**
  - (c)
  - (d) **Grid Code Modification(s)** may not better facilitate the achievement of at least one of the **Grid Code Objectives**; or
  - (e) The appeal is on the grounds that, in the case of non-implementation, the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** may better facilitate the achievement of at least one of the **Grid Code Objectives**; and
  - (f) It is not brought for reasons that are trivial, vexatious or have no reasonable prospect of success and if the **Authority** considers that the criteria are not satisfied, it shall dismiss the appeal.
- GR.24.15 Following any appeal to the **Authority**, a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** shall be treated in accordance with any decision and/or direction of the **Authority** following that appeal.
- GR.24.16 If the **Authority** quashes the **Grid Code Review Panel's** determination in respect of a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** made in accordance with GR.24.9 and takes the decision on the relevant **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** itself, following an appeal to the **Authority**, the **Grid Code Review Panel's** determination of that **Grid Code Modification Proposal** and any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** contained in the relevant **Grid Code Modification Self Governance Report** shall be treated as a **Grid Code Modification Report** submitted to the **Authority** pursuant to GR.22.6 (for the avoidance of doubt, subject to GR.22.8 to GR.22.12) and the **Grid Code Review Panel's** determination shall be treated as its recommendation pursuant to GR.22.4.
- GR.24.17 If the **Authority** quashes the **Grid Code Review Panel's** determination in respect of a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code**

**Modification(s)** made in accordance with GR.24.9, the **Authority** may, following an appeal to the **Authority**, refer the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** back to the **Grid Code Review Panel** for further re-consideration and a further **Grid Code Review Panel Self-Governance Vote**.

GR.24.18 Following an appeal to the **Authority**, the **Authority** may confirm the **Grid Code Review Panel's** determination in respect of a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** made in accordance with GR.24.9.

## GR.25 IMPLEMENTATION

GR.25.1 The **Grid Code** shall be modified either in accordance with the terms of the direction by the **Authority** relating to, or other approval by the **Authority** of, the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** or any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** contained in the relevant **Grid Code Modification Report**, or in respect of **Grid Code Modification Proposals** or any **Workgroup Alternative Grid Code Modification(s)** that are subject to the determination of the **Grid Code Review Panel** pursuant to GR.24.9, in accordance with the relevant **Grid Code Modification Self-Governance Report** subject to the appeal procedures set out in GR.24.13 to GR.24.18.

GR.25.2 The **Code Administrator** shall forthwith notify (by publication on the **Website** and, where relevant details are supplied by electronic mail):

- (a) each **User**;
- (b) each **Panel Member**;
- (c) the **Authority**;
- (d) each **Core Industry Document Owner**,
- (e) the secretary of the **STC** committee;
- (f) each **Materially Affected Party**; and
- (g) the **Citizens Advice** and the **Citizens Advice Scotland** of the change so made and the effective date of the change.

GR.25.3 A modification of the **Grid Code** shall take effect from the time and date specified in the direction, or other approval, from the **Authority** referred to in GR.25.1 or, in the absence of any such time and date in the direction or approval, from 00:00 hours on the day falling ten (10) **Business Days** after the date of such direction, or other approval, from the **Authority**. A modification of the **Grid Code** pursuant to GR.24.9 shall take effect, subject to the appeal procedures set out in GR.24.13 to GR.24.18, from the time and date specified by the **Code Administrator** in its notice given pursuant to GR.25.2, which shall be given after the expiry of the fifteen (15) **Business Day** period set out in GR.24.13 to allow for appeals, or where an appeal is raised in accordance with GR.24.13, on conclusion of the appeal in accordance with GR.24.15 or GR.24.18 but where conclusion of the appeal is earlier than the fifteen (15) **Business Day** period set out in GR.24.13, notice shall be given after the expiry of this period. A modification of the **Grid Code** pursuant to GR.26 shall take effect from the date specified in the **Grid Code Modification Fast Track Report**.

GR.25.4 A modification made pursuant to and in accordance with GR.25.1 shall not be impaired or invalidated in any way by any inadvertent failure to comply with or give effect to this Section.

GR.25.5 If a modification is made to the **Grid Code** in accordance with the **Transmission Licence** but other than pursuant to the other **Grid Code Modification Procedures** in these **Governance Rules**, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall determine whether or not to submit the modification for review by a **Workgroup** established on terms specified by the **Grid Code Review Panel** to consider and report as to whether any alternative modification could, as compared with such modification better facilitate achieving the **Grid Code Objectives** in respect of the subject matter of the original modification. Where such a **Workgroup** is established the provisions of GR.20 shall apply as if such a modification were a **Grid Code Modification Proposal**.

## Transitional Issues

GR.25.6 Notwithstanding the provisions of GR.25.3, **Modification** GC0132 changes the **Grid**

**Code** process for **Grid Code Modification Proposals** and therefore may affect other **Grid Code Modification Proposals** which have not yet become **Approved Modifications**. Consequently, this GR.25.6 deals with issues arising out of the implementation of **Modification GC0132**. In particular this deals with which version of the **Grid Code** process for **Grid Code Modification Proposals** will apply to **Grid Code Modification Proposal(s)** which were already instigated prior to the implementation of **Modification GC0132**.

Any **Grid Code Modification Proposal** in respect of which a **Grid Code Modification Report** has been sent to the **Authority** prior to the date and time of implementation of **Modification GC0132** is known as an “**Old Modification**”. Any **Grid Code Modification Proposal** in respect of which a **Grid Code Modification Report** has not been sent to the **Authority** as at the date and time of implementation of **Modification GC0132** is known as a “**New Modification**”. The **Grid Code** provisions which will apply to any **Old Modification(s)** are the provisions of the **Grid Code** in force immediately prior to the implementation of **GC0132**. The provisions of the **Grid Code** which will apply to any **New Modifications** are the provisions of the **Grid Code** in force and as amended from time to time.

- GR.25.7 Notwithstanding the provisions of GR.25.3, **Modification GC0131** changes the **Grid Code** process for **Grid Code Modification Proposals** and therefore may affect other **Grid Code Modification Proposals** which have not yet become **Approved Modifications**. Consequently, this GR.25.7 deals with issues arising out of the implementation of **Modification GC0131**. In particular this deals with which version of the **Grid Code** process for **Grid Code Modification Proposals** will apply to **Grid Code Modification Proposal(s)** which were already instigated prior to the implementation of **Modification GC0131**.
- Any **Grid Code Modification Proposal** in respect of which a **Grid Code Modification Report** has been sent to the **Authority** prior to the date and time of implementation of **Modification GC0131** is known as an “**Old GC0131 Modification**”. Any **Grid Code Modification Proposal** in respect of which a **Grid Code Modification Report** has not been sent to the **Authority** as at the date and time of implementation of **Modification GC0131** is known as a “**New GC0131 Modification**”. The **Grid Code** provisions which will apply to any **Old GC0131 Modification(s)** are the provisions of the **Grid Code** in force immediately prior to the implementation of **GC0131**. The provisions of the **Grid Code** which will apply to any **New GC0131 Modifications** are the provisions of the **Grid Code** in force from time to time.

## **GR.26 FAST TRACK**

- GR.26.1 Where a **Proposer** believes that a modification to the **Grid Code** which meets the **Fast Track Criteria** is required, a **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** may be raised. In such case the **Proposer** is only required to provide the details listed in GR.15.3 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (k).
- GR.26.2 Provided that the **Panel Secretary** receives any modification to the **Grid Code** which the **Proposer** considers to be a **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal**, not less than ten (10) **Business Days** (or such shorter period as the **Panel Secretary** may agree, provided that the **Panel Secretary** shall not agree any period shorter than five (5) **Business Days**) prior to the next **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting, the **Panel Secretary** shall place the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** on the agenda of the next **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting, and otherwise, shall place it on the agenda of the next succeeding **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting.
- GR.26.3 To facilitate the discussion at the **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting, the **Code Administrator** will circulate a draft of the **Grid Code Modification Fast Track Report** to **Users**, the **Authority** and **Panel Members** (and its provision in electronic form on the **Website** and in electronic mails to **Users**, the **Authority** and **Panel Members**, who must supply relevant details, shall meet this requirement) for comment not less than five (5) **Business Days** ahead of the **Grid Code Review Panel** meeting which will consider whether or not the **Fast Track Criteria** are met and whether or not to approve the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal**.
- GR.26.4 It is for the **Grid Code Review Panel** to decide whether or not a **Grid Code Fast Track**

**Proposal** meets the **Fast Track Criteria** and if it does, to determine whether or not to approve the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal**.

- GR.26.5 The **Grid Code Review Panel's** decision that a **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** meets the **Fast Track Criteria** pursuant to GR.26.4 must be unanimous.
- GR.26.6 The **Grid Code Review Panel's** decision to approve the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** pursuant to GR.26.4 must be unanimous.
- GR.26.7 If the **Grid Code Review Panel** vote unanimously that the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** meets the **Fast Track Criteria** and to approve the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** (which shall then be an "**Approved Fast Track Proposal**") until implemented, or until an objection is received pursuant to GR.26.12), then subject to the objection procedures set out in GR.26.12 the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** will be implemented by **The Company** without the **Authority's** approval. If the **Grid Code Review Panel** do not unanimously agree that the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** meets the **Fast Track Criteria** and/or do not unanimously agree that the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** should be made, then the **Panel Secretary** shall, in accordance with GR.15.4(a) notify the **Proposer** that additional information is required if the **Proposer** wishes the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** to continue.
- GR.26.8 Provided that the **Grid Code Review Panel** have unanimously agreed to treat a **Grid Code Modification Proposal** as a **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal** and unanimously approved that **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal**, the **Grid Code Review Panel** shall prepare and approve the **Grid Code Modification Fast Track Report** for issue in accordance with GR.26.11.
- GR.26.9 The matters to be included in a **Grid Code Modification Fast Track Report** shall be the following (in respect of the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal**):
- (a) a description of the proposed modification and of its nature and purpose;
  - (b) details of the changes required to the **Grid Code**, including the proposed legal text to modify the **Grid Code** to implement the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal**;
  - (c) details of the votes required pursuant to GR.26.5 and GR.26.6;
  - (d) the intended implementation date, from which the **Approved Fast Track Proposal** will take effect, which shall be no sooner than fifteen (15) **Business Days** after the date of notification of the **Grid Code Review Panel's** decision to approve; and
  - (e) details of how to object to the **Approved Fast Track Proposal** being made
- GR.26.10 Upon approval by the **Grid Code Review Panel** of the **Grid Code Modification Fast Track Report**, the **Code Administrator** will issue the report in accordance with GR.26.11.
- GR.26.11 The **Code Administrator** shall copy (by electronic mail to those persons who have supplied relevant details to the **Code Administrator**) the **Grid Code Modification Fast Track Report** prepared in accordance with GR.26 to:
- (i) each **Panel Member**;
  - (ii) the **Authority**; and
  - (iii) any person who may request a copy, and shall place a copy on the **Website**.
- GR.26.12 A **User**, any **Authorised Electricity Operator**; **The Company** or a **Materially Affected Party**, the **Citizens Advice**, the **Citizens Advice Scotland** or the **Authority** may object to the **Approved Fast Track Proposal** being implemented, and shall include with such objection the reasons for the objection. Any such objection must be made in writing (including by email) and be clearly stated to be an objection to the **Approved Fast Track Proposal** in accordance with this GR.26 of the **Grid Code** and be notified to the **Panel Secretary** by the date up to and including fifteen (15) **Business Days** after notification of the **Grid Code Review Panel's** decision to approve the **Grid Code Fast Track Proposal**. If such an objection is made the **Approved Fast Track Proposal** shall not be

implemented. The **Panel Secretary** will notify each **Panel Member** and the **Authority** of the objection. The **Panel Secretary** shall notify the **Proposer**, in accordance with GR.15.4A that additional information is required if the **Proposer** wishes the **Grid Code Modification Proposal** to continue.

## **ANNEX GR.A Election of Users' Panel Members**

### **Grid Code Review Panel Election Process**

1. The election process has two main elements: nomination and selection.
2. The process will be used to appoint Panel Members in the category of Supplier, Generator, Offshore Transmission Owner and Onshore Transmission Owner.
3. The Code Administrator will publish the Election timetable by [September] in the year preceding the start of each term of office of Panel Members.
4. Each step of the process set out below will be carried out in line with the published timetable.
5. The Code Administrator will establish an Electoral Roll from representatives of parties listed on CUSC Schedule 1 or designated by the Authority as a Materially Affected Party as at 31st August in the year preceding the start of each term of office of Panel Members.
6. The Code Administrator will keep the Electoral Roll up to date.

### **Nomination Process**

7. Each party on the Electoral Roll may nominate a candidate to stand for election for the GCRP.
8. Parties may only nominate a candidate for their own category; a Supplier may nominate a candidate for the Supplier Panel Member seat and a Generator may nominate a candidate for the Generator Panel Member seats. If a party able to nominate a candidate is both a Supplier and a Generator, they may nominate a candidate in each category.
9. The nominating party must complete the nomination form which will be made available by the Code Administrator and return it to the Code Administrator by the stated deadline.
10. The Code Administrator will draw up a list of candidates for each category of election.
11. Where there are fewer candidates than seats available or the same number of candidates as seats available, no election will be required and the nominated candidate(s) will be elected. The Code Administrator will publish a list of the successful candidates on the Grid Code website and circulate the results by email to the Grid Code circulation list.

### **Selection Process**

12. The Code Administrator will send a numbered voting paper to each party on the electoral roll for each of the elections in which they are eligible to vote. The voting paper will contain a list of candidates for each election and will be sent by email.
13. Each eligible party may vote for one [1] candidate for each of the Supplier, Offshore Transmission Owner and Onshore Transmission Owner seats and four [4] candidates for the Generator seats.
14. Panel Members will be elected using the First Past the Post method.
15. In the event of two or more candidates receiving the same number of votes, the Code Administrator will draw lots to decide who is elected.
16. The Code Administrator will publish the results of the election on the Grid Code website and circulate the results by email to the Grid Code circulation list.
17. The Code Administrator will send an Election Report to Ofgem after the election is complete.



**ANNEX GR.B Regulated Sections**  
**Mapping of EBGL Article 18 Terms and Conditions for Balancing Service Providers and Balancing Responsible Parties to the Grid Code**

The Grid Code sections identified in this table are considered to be **Regulated Sections**.

<b>European Regulation (EU) 2017/2195 Reference</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Grid Code Reference</b>
<b>18.2</b>	The terms and conditions pursuant to paragraph 1 shall also include the rules for suspension and restoration of market activities pursuant to Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2017/2196 and rules for settlement in case of market suspension pursuant to Article 39 of Regulation (EU) 2017/2196 once approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2017/2196.	OC9.4
<b>18.4.a</b>	define reasonable and justified requirements for the provisions of balancing services;	BC1, BC2, BC3 & BC4
<b>18.4.b</b>	allow the aggregation of demand facilities, energy storage facilities and power generating facilities in a scheduling area to offer balancing services subject to conditions referred to in paragraph 5 (c);	DRSC 4.2, BC1.4
<b>18.5.a</b>	the rules for the qualification process to become a balancing service provider pursuant to Article 16;	BC5, BC4.4.2
<b>18.5.c</b>	the rules and conditions for the aggregation of demand facilities, energy storage facilities and power generating facilities in a scheduling area to become a balancing service provider;	BC1.4 and BC1.A.10
<b>18.5.d</b>	the requirements on data and information to be delivered to the connecting TSO and, where relevant, to the reserve connecting DSO during the prequalification process and operation of the balancing market;	DRC, BC5 BC1.4,
<b>18.5.f</b>	the requirements on data and information to be delivered to the connecting TSO and, where relevant, to the reserve connecting DSO to evaluate the provisions of balancing services pursuant to Article 154(1), Article 154(8), Article 158(1)(e), Article 158(4)(b), Article 161(1)(f) and Article 161(4)(b) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1485;	BC1.4, BC1.A.10,
<b>18.5.g</b>	the definition of a location for each standard product and each specific product taking into account paragraph 5 (c);	BC1.4
<b>18.6.d</b>	the requirements on data and information to be delivered to the connecting TSO to calculate the imbalances;	BC1.4.2,3,4, BC1 Appendix 1 BC2.5.1,
<b>18.6.e</b>	the rules for balance responsible parties to change their schedules prior to and after the intraday energy gate closure time pursuant to paragraphs 3 and 4 of Article 17;	BC1.4.3,4,

**< END OF GOVERNANCE RULES >**

## REVISIONS

(R)

(This section does not form part of the Grid Code)

- R.1 **The Company's Transmission Licence** sets out the way in which changes to the Grid Code are to be made and reference is also made to **The Company's** obligations under the General Conditions.
- R.2 All pages re-issued have the revision number on the lower left hand corner of the page and date of the revision on the lower right hand corner of the page.
- R.3 The Grid Code was introduced in March 1990 and the first issue was revised 31 times. In March 2001 the New Electricity Trading Arrangements were introduced and Issue 2 of the Grid Code was introduced which was revised 16 times. At British Electricity Trading and Transmission Arrangements (BETTA) Go-Active Issue 3 of the Grid Code was introduced and subsequently revised 35 times. At Offshore Go-active Issue 4 of the Grid Code was introduced and has been revised 13 times since its original publication. Issue 5 of the Grid Code was published to accommodate the changes made by Grid Code Modification A/10 which has incorporated the **Generator** compliance process into the Grid Code.
- R.4 This Revisions section provides a summary of the sections of the Grid Code changed by each revision to Issue 5.
- R.5 All enquiries in relation to revisions to the Grid Code, including revisions to Issues 1,2,3,4 and 5 should be addressed to the Grid Code development team at the following email address:  
[Grid.Code@nationalgrideso.com](mailto:Grid.Code@nationalgrideso.com)

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
0	Glossary and Definitions	A/10 and G/11	17 August 2012
0	Planning Code – PC.2.1	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Planning Code – PC.5.4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Planning Code – PC.8	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Planning Code – PC.8.2	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Planning Code – PC.A.1	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Planning Code – PC.A.2	A/10 and G/11	17 August 2012
0	Planning Code – PC.A.3	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Planning Code – PC.A.5	A/10 and G/11	17 August 2012
0	Compliance Processes	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.1.1	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.2.2	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.3.3	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.4.1	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.5.2	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.6.1	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.6.3	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.6.6	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.7.2	G/11	17 August 2012

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
0	Connection Conditions – CC.7.4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.A.1	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.A.2	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.A.3	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.A.4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.A.6	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – CC.A.7	A/10 and G/11	17 August 2012
0	Connection Conditions – Figure CC.A.3.1	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 2 – OC2.4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 2 – OC2.A.1	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 5 – OC5.3	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 5 – OC5.5	A/10 and G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 5 – OC5.7	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 5 – OC5.8	A/10 and G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 5 – OC5.A.1	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 5 – OC5.A.2	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 5 – OC5.A.3	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 5 – OC5.A.4	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 7 – OC7.4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 8 – OC8.2	G/11	17 August 2012

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
0	Operating Code No. 8 – OC8A.1	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 8 – OC8A.5	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 8 – OC8B.1	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 8 – OC8B.4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 8 – OC8B.5	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 8 – OC8B Appendix E	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 9 – OC9.2	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 9 – OC9.4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 9 – OC9.5	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 12 – OC12.3	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Operating Code No. 12 – OC12.4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Balancing Code No. 1 – BC1.5	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Balancing Code No. 1 – BC1.8	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Balancing Code No. 1 – BC1.A.1	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Balancing Code No. 2 – BC2.5	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Balancing Code No. 2 – BC2.8	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Balancing Code No. 2 – BC2.A.2	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Balancing Code No. 2 – BC2.A.3	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Balancing Code No. 2 – BC2.A.4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Balancing Code No. 3 – BC3.5	G/11	17 August 2012

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
0	Balancing Code No. 3 – BC3.7	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – DRC.1.5	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – DRC.4.2	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – DRC.4.4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – DRC.5.2	A/10 and G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – DRC.5.5	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – DRC.6.1	A/10 and G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – DRC.6.2	A/10	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – Schedule 1	A/10 and G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – Schedule 2	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – Schedule 3	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – Schedule 4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – Schedule 5	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – Schedule 10	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – Schedule 12A	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – Schedule 14	A/10 and G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – Schedule 15	G/11	17 August 2012
0	Data Registration Code – Schedule 19	A/10	17 August 2012
0	General Conditions – GC.4	G/11	17 August 2012
0	General Conditions – GC.12	G/11	17 August 2012

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
0	General Conditions – GC.15	G/11	17 August 2012
0	General Conditions – GC.A1	G/11	17 August 2012
0	General Conditions – GC.A2	G/11	17 August 2012
0	General Conditions – GC.A3	G/11	17 August 2012
1	Operating Code No. 8 – OC8A.5.3.4	C/12	6 November 2012
1	Operating Code No. 8 – OC8B.5.3.4	C/12	6 November 2012
2	Balancing Code No. 1 – BC1.2.1	B/12	31 January 2013
2	Balancing Code No. 1 – BC1.4.2	B/12	31 January 2013
2	Balancing Code No. 1 – BC1.A.1.5	B/12	31 January 2013
2	Connection Conditions – CC.7.7	D/12	31 January 2013
3	Glossary and Definitions	C/11	2 April 2013
3	Operating Code No. 8 – OC8A.4.3.5	B/10	2 April 2013
3	Operating Code No. 8 – OC8B.4.3.5	B/10	2 April 2013
3	Balancing Code No. 2 – BC2.5	C/11	2 April 2013
4	Glossary and Definitions	GC0060 (F/12)	19 August 2013
4	Planning Code – PC.A.5	GC0040 (A/12)	19 August 2013
4	Operating Code No. 2 – OC2.A.10	GC0060 (F/12)	19 August 2013
4	Data Registration Code – Schedule 1	GC0040 (A/12)	19 August 2013
4	Data Registration Code – Schedule 2	GC0060 (F/12)	19 August 2013



<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
5	Glossary and Definitions	GC0033, 71, 72 and 73	05 November 2013
5	General Conditions – GC.4	GC0071, 72 and 73	05 November 2013
5	General Conditions – GC.14	GC0071, 72 and 73	05 November 2013
5	General Conditions – GC.16	GC0071, 72 and 73	05 November 2013
6	Connection Conditions – CC.A.7	GC0065	13 December 2013
6	Planning Code – PC.A.3	GC0037	13 December 2013
6	Operating Code No. 2 – OC2.4.2	GC0037	13 December 2013
6	Operating Code No. 2 – Appendix 4	GC0037	13 December 2013
6	Balancing Code No. 1 – BC1.4.2	GC0037	13 December 2013
6	Balancing Code No. 1 – BC1.A.1.8	GC0037	13 December 2013
7	Glossary and Definitions	GC0044	31 March 2014
7	Operating Code No. 9 – OC9.2.5	GC0044	31 March 2014
7	Operating Code No. 9 – OC9.4.6	GC0044	31 March 2014
7	Operating Code No. 9 – OC9.4.7.4	GC0044	31 March 2014
7	Operating Code No. 9 – OC9.4.7.9	GC0044	31 March 2014
7	Operating Code No. 9 – OC9.4.7.10	GC0044	31 March 2014
7	Balancing Code No. 2 – BC2.9.2.2	GC0044	31 March 2014
8	Glossary and Definitions	Secretary of State direction –	10 June 2014

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
		Generator Commissioning Clause	
8	Planning Code	Secretary of State direction – Generator Commissioning Clause	10 June 2014
8	Connection Conditions	Secretary of State direction – Generator Commissioning Clause	10 June 2014
8	Compliance Processes	Secretary of State direction – Generator Commissioning Clause	10 June 2014
8	Operating Code No. 5	Secretary of State direction – Generator Commissioning Clause	10 June 2014
8	Operating Code No. 7	Secretary of State direction – Generator Commissioning Clause	10 June 2014
8	Operating Code No. 8	Secretary of State direction – Generator Commissioning Clause	10 June 2014
8	Operating Code No. 8A	Secretary of State direction – Generator Commissioning Clause	10 June 2014
8	Operating Code No. 8B	Secretary of State direction – Generator Commissioning Clause	10 June 2014
8	Balancing Code No. 2	Secretary of State direction –	10 June 2014

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
		Generator Commissioning Clause	
9	Operating Code No. 6 – OC6.5	GC0050	01 July 2014
9	Operating Code No. 6 – OC6.7	GC0050	01 July 2014
9	Balancing Code No. 2 – Appendix 3 Annexures	GC0068	01 July 2014
9	Balancing Code No. 2 – Appendix 4 Annexure	GC0068	01 July 2014
10	Glossary and Definitions	Secretary of State direction – EMR	01 August 2014
10	Planning Code – PC.5.4	Secretary of State direction – EMR	01 August 2014
10	Planning Code – PC.5.6	Secretary of State direction – EMR	01 August 2014
10	General Conditions – GC.4.6	Secretary of State direction – EMR	01 August 2014
10	General Conditions – GC.12	Secretary of State direction – EMR	01 August 2014
11	Planning Code – PC.A.3.1.4	GC0042	21 August 2014
11	Planning Code – PC.A.5	GC0042	21 August 2014
11	Data Registration Code – DRC6.1.11	GC0042	21 August 2014
11	Data Registration Code – Schedule 11	GC0042	21 August 2014
12	Glossary and Definitions	GC0083	01 November 2014
12	Planning Code – PC.A.3.4.3	GC0083	01 November 2014
12	Planning Code – PC.D.1	GC0052	01 November 2014

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
12	Operating Code No. 2 – OC2.4.2.3	GC0083	01 November 2014
12	Operating Code No. 2 – OC2.4.7	GC0083	01 November 2014
12	Operating Code No. 6 – OC6.1.5	GC0061	01 November 2014
12	Data Registration Code – Schedule 1	GC0052	01 November 2014
12	Data Registration Code – Schedule 2	GC0052	01 November 2014
12	Data Registration Code – Schedule 6	GC0083	01 November 2014
13	Glossary and Definitions	GC0063	22 January 2015
13	Connection Conditions – CC.6.5.6	GC0063	22 January 2015
13	Balancing Code No. 1 – BC1.A.1.3.1	GC0063	22 January 2015
13	General Conditions – Annex to General Conditions	GC0080	22 January 2015
14	Connection Conditions - CC6.1.7	GC0076	26 August 2015
15	Glossary and Definitions	GC0023	03 February 2016
15	Connection Conditions - CC6.2.2	GC0023	03 February 2016
15	Connection Conditions - CC6.2.3	GC0023	03 February 2016
15	Planning Code - PC.A.5.3.2	GC0028	03 February 2016
15	Connection Conditions - CC 6.3.2	GC0028	03 February 2016
15	Connection Conditions - CC 6.3.8	GC0028	03 February 2016
15	Compliance Processes – CP.A.3.3.2	GC0028	03 February 2016
15	Compliance Processes – CP.A.3.3.3 & 4	GC0028	03 February 2016

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
15	Operating Code No. 2 – OC2.4.2.1	GC0028	03 February 2016
15	Operating Code No. 5 - OC5.A.2.7.5	GC0028	03 February 2016
15	Balancing Code No. 2 – BC2.A.2.6	GC0028	03 February 2016
15	Data Registration Code – Schedule 1	GC0028	03 February 2016
15	Connection Conditions - CC.6.1.5	GC0088	03 February 2016
15	Connection Conditions - CC.6.1.6	GC0088	03 February 2016
16	Connections Conditions - CC.6.3.15.1	GC0075	24 May 2016
16	Connections Conditions - CC.6.3.15.2	GC0075	24 May 2016
16	Connections Conditions - CC.A.7.2.3.1	GC0075	24 May 2016
16	Connections Conditions - CC.A.7.2.3.2	GC0075	24 May 2016
16	Operating Code No. 9 – OC9.4.7.9	Communications/ Interface Standards	24 May 2016
16	General Condition - Annex to General Conditions	Communications/ Interface Standards	24 May 2016
16	Glossary and Definitions – ‘Cluster’ removed	Housekeeping change - error resulting from Issue 3 Revision 10	24 May 2016
16	Glossary and Definitions – ‘Maximum Import Capacity’ amended	Housekeeping change – duplicate definition	24 May 2016
17	Connections Conditions - CC.6.3.15.1	GC0062	29 June 2016
17	Connections Conditions - CC.6.3.15.2	GC0062	29 June 2016

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
17	Connections Conditions – Appendix 4	GC0062	29 June 2016
18	Operating Code No. 2 – OC2.4.1.3	GC0092	11 August 2016
19	Glossary and Definitions ‘Inadequate System Margin’ amended	GC0093	30 September 2016
19	Operating Conditions – OC7.4.8.4	GC0093	30 September 2016
19	Operating Conditions – OC7.4.8.5	GC0093	30 September 2016
19	Operating Conditions – OC7.4.8.6	GC0093	30 September 2016
19	Operating Conditions – OC7.4.8.6.1	GC0093	30 September 2016
19	Operating Conditions – OC7.4.8.10	GC0093	30 September 2016
19	Operating Conditions – Appendix 1	GC0093	30 September 2016
19	Balancing Conditions – BC1.5.4	GC0093	30 September 2016
19	Balancing Conditions – BC2.4.2	GC0093	30 September 2016
20	General Conditions - GC	GC0086	20 February 2017
20	Glossary and Definitions	GC0086	20 February 2017
20	Constitution and Rules of the Grid Code Review Panel	GC0086	20 February 2017
20	Governance Rules - GR	GC0086	20 February 2017
21	Connection Conditions – CC	GC0077	21 March 2017
22	Glossary and Definitions	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Planning Code - PC	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
22	Connections Code - CC	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	European Connections Code - ECC	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Compliance Processes	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	European Compliance Processes	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Operating Code No.1	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Operating Code No.2	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Operating Code No.5	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Operating Code No.6	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Operating Code No.7	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Operating Code No.8	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Operating Code No.8a	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Operating Code No.8b	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Operating Code No.9	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Operating Code No.10	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
22	Operating Code No.11	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Operating Code No.12	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Balancing Code No.1	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Balancing Code No.2	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Balancing Code No.3	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
22	Data Registration Code	GC0100, 101 and 102	16 May 2018
23	Governance Rules	GC0119	10 August 2018
24	Glossary and Definitions	G0115 and GC0116	16 August 2018
24	Planning Code	GC0115	16 August 2018
24	Connection Conditions	GC0115	16 August 2018
24	European Connection Conditions	GC0115	16 August 2018
24	Compliance Processes	GC0115	16 August 2018
24	European Compliance Processes	GC0115	16 August 2018
24	Operating Code No.5	GC0115	16 August 2018
24	Operating Code No.8a	GC0115	16 August 2018
24	Balancing Code No.1	GC0115	16 August 2018
24	Balancing Code No.2	GC0115	16 August 2018



<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
24	Data Registration Code	GC0115	16 August 2018
25	Glossary and Definitions	GC0097 and GC0104	07 September 2018
25	Balancing Code No.1	GC0097	07 September 2018
25	Balancing Code No.2	GC0097	07 September 2018
25	Balancing Code No.4	GC0097	07 September 2018
25	Planning Code	GC0104	07 September 2018
25	Connection Conditions	GC0104	07 September 2018
25	European Connection Conditions	GC0104	07 September 2018
25	Demand Response Services	GC0104	07 September 2018
25	European Compliance Processes	GC0104	07 September 2018
25	Data Registration Code	GC0104	07 September 2018
26	Preface	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Glossary Definitions	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Operating Code 1	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Operating Code 2	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Operating Code 6	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Operating Code 7	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Operating Code 8	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Operating Code 8B	GC0115	26 September 2018

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
26	Operating Code 9	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Operating Code 10	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Operating Code 11	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Operating Code 12	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Balancing Code 3	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	General Conditions	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Governance Rules	GC0115	26 September 2018
26	Glossary Definitions	GC0116	26 September 2018
27	European Connection Conditions	GC0110	04 October 2018
28	Glossary Definitions	GC0099	01 November 2018
28	Balancing Code 1	GC0099	01 November 2018
28	Balancing Code 2	GC0099	01 November 2018
29	Planning Code	GC0098	01 November 2018
30	Operating Code 5	GC0108	18 December 2018
31	Planning Code	GC0106	14 March 2019
31	Data Registration Code	GC0106	14 March 2019
32	Glossary and Definitions	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Planning Code	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Connections Conditions	GC0112	1 April 2019

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
32	European Connections	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Operating Code 6	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Operating Code 7	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Operating Code 8	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Operating Code 8A	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Operating Code 9	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Operating Code 11	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Balancing Code 1	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Balancing Code 2	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Data Registration Code	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	General Conditions	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Governance Rules	GC0112	1 April 2019
32	Glossary and Definitions	GC0120	1 April 2019
33	Glossary and Definitions	GC0122	5 April 2019
33	Planning Code	GC0122	5 April 2019
33	Connection Conditions	GC0122	5 April 2019
33	European Connection Conditions	GC0122	5 April 2019
33	Demand Response Services	GC0122	5 April 2019
33	European Compliance Processes	GC0122	5 April 2019

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
33	Balancing Code 1	GC0122	5 April 2019
33	Balancing Code 2	GC0122	5 April 2019
33	Data Registration Code	GC0122	5 April 2019
33	General Conditions	GC0122	5 April 2019
34	Connection Conditions	GC0118	23 May 2019
34	European Connection Conditions	GC0118	23 May 2019
34	Glossary and Definitions	GC0118	23 May 2019
34	Operating Code 5	GC0118	23 May 2019
34	Planning Code	GC0118	23 May 2019
35	Glossary and Definitions	GC0114	23 May 2019
35	Balancing Code 4	GC0114	23 May 2019
35	Balancing Code 5	GC0114	23 May 2019
36	European Connection Conditions	GC0111	12 July 2019
37	Governance Rules	GC0124	1 August 2019
38	Connection Conditions	GC0123	04 September 2019
38	Data Registration Code	GC0123	04 September 2019
38	European Connection Conditions	GC0123	04 September 2019
38	Glossary Definitions	GC0123	04 September 2019
39	Glossary Definitions	GC0125, GC0127, GC0128	12 February 2020

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
39	Planning Code	GC0125	12 February 2020
39	Connections Conditions	GC0125, GC0127, GC0128	12 February 2020
39	European Connections Conditions	GC0125, GC0127, GC0128	12 February 2020
39	Demand Response Services Code	GC0127, GC0128	12 February 2020
39	Operating Code 5	GC0125, GC0127, GC0128	12 February 2020
39	Operating Code 9	GC0125	12 February 2020
39	Operating Code 6	GC0127, GC0128	12 February 2020
39	Data Registration Code	GC0125	12 February 2020
40	Glossary Definitions	GC0135	05 March 2020
40	Operating Code 5	GC0135	05 March 2020
40	Balancing Code 1	GC0135	05 March 2020
40	Balancing Code 2	GC0135	05 March 2020
40	Data Registration Code	GC0135	05 March 2020
41	Balancing Code 2	GC0143	07 May 2020
42	Glossary and Definitions	GC0096	04 June 2020
42	Planning Code	GC0096	04 June 2020
42	Connection Conditions	GC0096	04 June 2020
42	European Connection Conditions	GC0096	04 June 2020
42	European Compliance Processes	GC0096	04 June 2020

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Section</b>	<b>Related Modification</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>
42	Operating Code 1	GC0096	04 June 2020
42	Operating Code 6	GC0096	04 June 2020
42	Operating Code 9	GC0096	04 June 2020
42	Balancing Code 2	GC0096	04 June 2020
42	Data Registration Code	GC0096	04 June 2020
43	Glossary and Definitions	GC0105	8 June 2020
43	Operating Code 3	GC0105	8 June 2020
44	Glossary and Definitions	GC0129	17 June 2020
44	Planning Code	GC0129	17 June 2020
44	Connection Conditions	GC0129	17 June 2020
44	European Connection Conditions	GC0129	17 June 2020
44	Operating Code 5	GC0129	17 June 2020
45	Glossary and Definitions	GC0132	25 June 2020
45	Governance Rules	GC0132	25 June 2020
46	Glossary and Definitions	GC0131	26 November 2020
46	Governance Rules	GC0131	26 November 2020

< END OF REVISIONS >